

1990 Census of Population and Housing Public Law 94-171 (Tape) Technical Documentation

D1-D90-PLTA-14-TECH

Note: This technical documentation was issued at same time as the corresponding data file and does not necessarily reflect changes to the data file that may have been made later. We offer it as a service to our customers who have purchased the file, but we do not in general offer technical support for past data files. Note that although the documentation may refer to data on tape, the U.S. Census Bureau no longer releases data on magnetic tape; customers purchasing files previously released on tape will receive the file in ASCII on CD-ROM. For information about this and other technical documentation, please contact the Customer Services Center at 301-763-INFO (4636).

Additionally, Census Bureau organization, telephone numbers, and staff cited in this technical documentation are not current. For updated information, see our Telephone Contacts site at <http://www.census.gov/contacts/www/contacts.html> or Staff Search at <http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/main/email.cgi>.

U.S. Census Bureau
Marketing Services
Office

U.S. CENSUS BUREAU
Helping You Make Informed Decisions • 1902-2002

U.S. Department of
Commerce
Economic and Statistics
Administration
U.S. Census Bureau



1990 Census of
Population and Housing

Public Law 94-171 Data

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Issued January 1991



U.S. Department of Commerce
Robert A. Mosbacher, Secretary
Thomas J. Murrin, Deputy Secretary
Michael R. Darby, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Barbara Everitt Bryant,
Director



BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
Barbara Everitt Bryant, Director
C.L. Kincannon, Deputy Director

Charles D. Jones, Associate Director for Decennial Census
William P. Butz, Associate Director for Demographic Programs
Roland H. Moore, Associate Director for Field Operations
Bryant Benton, Associate Director for Management Services
Peter A. Bounpane, Assistant Director for Decennial Census

The files should be cited as follows:

Census of Population and Housing, 1990: Public Law (P.L.) 94-171 Data (Name of State) [machine-readable data files] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. —Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1991.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Census of Population and Housing, 1990: Public Law (P.L.) 94-171 Data Technical Documentation / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. —Washington: The Bureau, 1991.

For additional information concerning the files, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Phone: 301-763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Phone: 301-763-2074.

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract	1-1
How to Use This File	2-1
Subject Locator	3-1
List of Tables (Matrices)	4-1
Table (Matrix) Outlines	5-1
Summary Level Sequence Chart	6-1
User Notes	7-1

Data Dictionary	1
-----------------------	---

APPENDIXES

A. Area Classifications	A-1
B. Definitions of Subject Characteristics	B-1
C. Accuracy of the Data	C-1
D. Collection and Processing Procedures	D-1
E. Facsimiles of Respondent Instructions and Questionnaire Pages	E-1
F. Data Products and User Assistance	F-1
G. Maps	G-1
H. Record Layout of Machine-Readable Data Dictionary	H-1

ABSTRACT

The population counts set forth herein are subject to possible correction for undercount or overcount. The United States Department of Commerce is considering whether to correct these counts and will publish corrected counts, if any, not later than July 15, 1991.

CONTENTS

Citation-----	1-1
File Availability-----	1-2
Geographic Coverage-----	1-1
Related Electronic Media Products-----	1-1
Related Printed Reports-----	1-1
Related Reference Materials-----	1-1
Subject Matter Description-----	1-1
Technical Description-----	1-2
Type of File-----	1-1
Universe Description-----	1-1

CITATION

Census of Population and Housing, 1990: Public Law (P.L.) 94-171 Data (Name of State) [machine-readable data files] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. —Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1991.

TYPE OF FILE

Summary statistics.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION

All persons and housing units in the United States.

SUBJECT MATTER DESCRIPTION

The files contain a count of all persons and all housing units in the geographic area. They also provide a race count (five race categories) and a count of all persons of Hispanic origin and persons 18 years old and over of Hispanic origin. In addition, data are provided for all persons not of Hispanic origin and persons 18 years old and over not of Hispanic origin by race (five race categories).

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE

P.L. 94-171 files provide data for States and their subareas in hierarchical sequence down to the block level. The hierarchy is shown below:

State
 County
 Voting district
 County subdivision
 Place (or place part)
 Census tract/block numbering area (or
 census tract/block numbering area part)
 Block group (or block group part)
 Block

The P.L. 94-171 files also have inventories (complete summaries) for the following geographic areas:

County subdivision
Place
Consolidated city
State portion of American Indian and Alaska
 Native area
County portion of American Indian and Alaska
 Native area

In addition to geographic codes, the file also includes area characteristics information such as land area, water area, latitude, and longitude.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS

There are no related printed reports for the P.L. 94-171 data; however, computer listings of data by State will be available for selected geographic levels including States; counties; places; and, for 12 States, county subdivisions. For ordering and pricing information contact Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Phone: 301-763-4100.

RELATED ELECTRONIC MEDIA PRODUCTS

P.L. 94-171 data on compact disks—read-only memory (CD-ROM) are issued shortly after the equivalent tape file is released. CENDATA™, the Census Bureau's online system, carries P.L. 94-171 data for States; counties; places; and, for 12 States, county subdivisions. Contact Customer Services (301-763-4100) for additional information on CD-ROM products or CENDATA.

RELATED REFERENCE MATERIALS

Strength in Numbers—Your Guide to 1990 Census Redistricting Data from the U.S. Bureau of the Census. This tabloid-sized publication includes extensive information about the P.L. 94-171 program and redistricting in general. Available without charge from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. Phone: 301-763-4100.

1990 Census of Population and Housing Tabulation and Publication Program. This booklet provides descriptions of the data products available from the 1990 census. Available without charge from Customer Services (see above).

Census '90 Basics. This booklet provides a general overview of census activities and detailed information on census content, geographic areas, and products. Available without charge from Customer Services (see above).

Census ABC's—Applications in Business and Community. This booklet highlights key information about the 1990 census and illustrates a variety of ways the data can be used. Available without charge from Customer Services (see above).

A comprehensive *1990 Census of Population and Housing Guide* will be available in 1991. It will provide detailed information about all aspects of the census and a comprehensive glossary of census terms.

Census of Population and Housing, 1990: Public Law (P.L.) 94-171 Data Technical Documentation. This technical documentation is a complete guide to the P.L. 94-171 files. It includes information on using the files, presentations of the tables in various levels of detail, geographic and subject definitions, information about data collection and processing procedures, an overview of data products from the 1990 census, and map information. One copy accompanies each file order. Additional copies are available for \$10 from Customer Services (see above).

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION

The record size is 516 characters consisting of 300 characters of identification followed by 216 characters of data.

FILE AVAILABILITY

P.L. 94-171 files are available for all States and the District of Columbia on a State-by-State basis from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. A machine-readable data dictionary is included on the tape without charge. Options include 6250 or 1600 bpi, ASCII or EBCDIC, labeled or unlabeled. When ordering, please use the order form at the end of this chapter.

Files for the individual States are priced according to the number of megabytes of data they contain; each megabyte is priced at \$1.25 regardless of the tape specifications. The minimum charge for a computer tape order is \$175 for one or more files. See figure 1 on page 1-3 for a chart containing preliminary estimates of the number of megabytes for each State P.L. 94-171 file. Please note that multiple-State orders will not be filled until all requested States become available.

Pricing Example 1. The P.L. 94-171 file for California contains 218.8 megabytes and is priced at \$274.

Pricing Example 2. The P.L. 94-171 data for Delaware contains 8.0 megabytes but is priced at \$175 because it is subject to the minimum-charge requirement.

Pricing Example 3. A P.L. 94-171 data order for North Dakota, South Dakota, Minnesota, and Wisconsin contains 252.1 megabytes and is priced at \$315.

Figure 1. P.L. 94-171 Tape Preliminary Price Schedule

Megabyte (MB) estimates for States are preliminary and are expected to change. Before placing an order, contact Customer Services (301-763-4100) for final cost information. **Please note that the minimum charge for any order is \$175.**

State	P.L. 94-171 MB (estimate)	Cost @\$1.25 per MB ¹
Alabama	81.4	\$102 ¹
Alaska	9.2	\$12 ¹
Arizona	52.6	\$66 ¹
Arkansas	60.9	\$76 ¹
California	218.8	\$274
Colorado	58.5	\$73 ¹
Connecticut	28.4	\$35 ¹
Delaware	8.0	\$10 ¹
District of Columbia	3.1	\$4 ¹
Florida	157.7	\$197
Georgia	98.5	\$123 ¹
Hawaii	7.4	\$9 ¹
Idaho	29.1	\$36 ¹
Illinois	145.9	\$182
Indiana	97.0	\$121 ¹
Iowa	73.0	\$91 ¹
Kansas	80.8	\$101 ¹
Kentucky	63.4	\$79 ¹
Louisiana	69.5	\$87 ¹
Maine	27.8	\$35 ¹
Maryland	39.6	\$49 ¹
Massachusetts	57.8	\$72 ¹
Michigan	126.6	\$158 ¹
Minnesota	86.7	\$108 ¹
Mississippi	55.1	\$69 ¹
Missouri	97.9	\$122 ¹
Montana	30.3	\$38 ¹
Nebraska	54.1	\$68 ¹
Nevada	16.5	\$21 ¹
New Hampshire	18.3	\$23 ¹
New Jersey	72.0	\$90 ¹
New Mexico	38.4	\$48 ¹
New York	156.6	\$196
North Carolina	106.5	\$133 ¹
North Dakota	41.3	\$52 ¹
Ohio	130.4	\$163 ¹
Oklahoma	80.7	\$101 ¹
Oregon	51.8	\$65 ¹
Pennsylvania	172.8	\$216
Rhode Island	10.8	\$13 ¹
South Carolina	68.7	\$86 ¹
South Dakota	34.3	\$43 ¹
Tennessee	86.1	\$108 ¹
Texas	263.6	\$330
Utah	22.6	\$28 ¹
Vermont	12.3	\$15 ¹
Virginia	76.2	\$95 ¹
Washington	69.2	\$87 ¹
West Virginia	36.3	\$45 ¹
Wisconsin	89.8	\$112 ¹
Wyoming	26.8	\$34 ¹
All States	3,601.1	\$4,501

¹Subject to a minimum charge of \$175 per order.

**Customer Services (Census Bureau) Order Forms
for
Publications and Electronic Media Products**

*** 0001**

PUBLICATIONS — Use only for publications not available from the Government Printing Office (GPO).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Series Number	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Publications				

2. Company or personal name

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, ZIP Code

Daytime phone including area code

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to the Superintendent of Documents

☐ GPO Deposit Account -

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%.

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301-763-4100 FAX: 301-763-4794

*** 0002**

ELECTRONIC MEDIA, MICROFICHE, AND OTHER PRODUCTS — Use for computer tape (TAPE), technical documentation (TD), compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), diskette (DISK), microfiche (FICHE), or paper reproductions — "blowbacks" (BB).

1. Please Type or Print. (Form is aligned for typewriter use.)

Qty.	Media (See abbreviations above)	Title	Price Each	Total Price
Total for Products Listed				

Characteristics of Tape (Check one):

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC

☐ 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII ☐ 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII

Labeling (Check one): ☐ Standard ☐ Unlabeled

Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____

3. Please Choose Method of Payment:

☐ Check payable to "Commerce-Census"

☐ Census Deposit Account

☐ VISA or MasterCard

Name on card _____

Card expiration date _____

Note: All prices include regular domestic postage and handling. International customers, please add 25%. Priority service available for selected computer tapes. Call Customer Services for information.

2. Company or personal name

Additional address/attention line

Street address

City, State, ZIP Code

Daytime phone including area code

Mail to: Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233
Telephone: 301-763-4100 FAX: 301-763-4794

HOW TO USE THIS FILE

CONTENTS

Introduction	2-1
Using the File	2-2

INTRODUCTION

This chapter serves as a guide for data users to both the tape and the technical documentation. Novice users trying to understand how to use the documentation and the file should read this chapter first.

P.L. 94-171 Program

The objective of this program is to meet the requirements of Public Law 94-171. This law, enacted in 1975, requires the Census Bureau to provide redistricting data in a geographic format requested by State governments. It specifies that within a year following Census Day (by April 1, 1991), the Census Bureau must send to the Governor and the legislature of each State the population data it will need to redraw districts for its State legislature.

To meet the legal requirement, the Census Bureau established a voluntary program to allow States to receive data for voting districts (e.g., election precincts, city wards) in addition to standard census geographic areas such as counties, cities, census tracts, and blocks. These files contain data for voting districts for those counties for which a State outlined voting district boundaries around a set of census blocks on census maps, in accordance with the guidelines of this program.

Documentation Chapters

The Abstract chapter in this documentation provides a quick overview of the file, including the formal title, subject coverage, geographic coverage, and file availability. Also shown are citations for related electronic media and reference materials, as well as purchasing information.

The Subject Locator is an aid to finding which tables provide the information needed. The List of Tables (Matrices) and the Table (Matrix) Outlines provide two types of presentations for the tables available in the file. The List of Tables (Matrices) has the table titles and universes. The Table (Matrix) Outlines offer a detailed presentation of the tables. When reviewing the tables, remember that a colon (:) following an entry indicates the entry is a heading, not a data cell.

User Notes

Information about file or documentation changes sometimes becomes available after the documentation has been printed. User Notes inform the user community about these changes. These are issued in a numbered series. If there are technical documentation changes, revised pages usually accompany them. The revised pages should be inserted in their proper location, but the user note cover sheet should be filed in the User Notes chapter.

Data Dictionary

The Data Dictionary chapter describes the file and provides character locations for each variable and each table. It has two elements, the identification section and the table (matrix) section.

In the identification section, the components include the field name, the data dictionary reference name (a short mnemonic for use with software packages), field size, starting position, and data type (alphabetic, numeric, or alphanumeric).

The identification section of the Data Dictionary chapter is identical for all 1990 summary files. It provides a list of the geographic codes or refers the user to the appropriate source. Review the footnotes carefully; they provide explanations for various terms. These footnotes are listed at the end of the identification section of the Data Dictionary chapter.

The table (matrix) section provides information on the table (matrix) number, table (matrix) description, number of implied decimals in each cell (if not 0), starting position within the record, and cell coordinates.

There also is a machine-readable data dictionary file on the data tape. This dictionary is designed to be converted for use with various software packages.

Appendixes

Detailed information on geographic areas is in appendix A, followed by subject-matter definitions in appendix B. Appendix C provides detailed statistical information about the data, while appendix D outlines the data collection and processing procedures. Facsimile copies of the 1990 census short-form respondent instructions and questionnaire are in appendix E.

Appendix F furnishes detailed information on all the data products of the 1990 census, as well as suggested sources of information and assistance. Appendix G contains map information and samples. The record

layout for the machine-readable data dictionary file that accompanies each tape order is in appendix H.

USING THE FILE

Internal File Labels

System Labels—Tape orders which specify labeled tapes will have a standard American National Standards Institute (ANSI) label. The system label consists of 17 characters, but only the first 12 are active. The remaining five characters will be "x" filled. The first header record (HDR1) of the P.L. 94-171 files will have a data set name (DSN) of PL94171ss.fnnxxxxx where ss is the United States Postal Service State abbreviation and nn is a two-digit number with leading zeros identifying the tape volume sequence. (The "f" in the DSN remains constant.)

User Labels—Each user tape will have six user header labels and six user trailer labels. These labels combine information from the system label and the identification portion of the first and last record. These labels enable the user to quickly identify the beginning and ending records on each tape.

User Header Labels—The user header labels are designated UHL1 through UHL6. UHL1 and UHL2 repeat information from the system label in HDR1 and HDR2. UHL3 through UHL6 contain the information on the identification portion (characters 1-300) of the first record on the tape. The unused portion of UHL6 is blank filled.

User Trailer Labels—The user trailer labels are designated UTL1 through UTL6. UTL1 and UTL2 contain information from the system trailer label. UTL3 and subsequent user trailer labels contain identification information from the last record on the tape. The unused portion of UTL6 is blank filled.

State-Specific File Information

State-specific file information, such as record counts, is not provided in the technical documentation. However, each tape order is accompanied by a tape creation sheet. This sheet provides the file name, file label (HDR1), the third user header label (UHL3), record size, block size, and record count. The third user header label for each reel identifies the geography for the first record on the reel. For example, the UHL3 at the beginning of each reel of a three-reel file for a State provides the geography for the first record. If the geography needed is on reel three, only reel three needs to be processed.

The tape creation sheet received with the tape should be filed in the technical documentation notebook or with other tape information maintained by the user.

Record Identification

The first 32 characters of each logical record provide record information. Because the identification information layout is identical for all 1990 census summary files, there are some fields that are not used on the P.L. 94-171 file and other fields that have identical coding on all records in this file.

In the P.L. 94-171 file, the geographic component is always coded '00', the characteristic iteration is always coded '000', and both the logical record part number and total number of parts in record fields are coded '0001'. The logical record number is a record sequence number within the file.

Summary Level Sequence Chart

The Summary Level Sequence Chart chapter provides essential information for using the 1990 census P.L. 94-171 files.

This chart identifies the geographic levels for which data are provided. It is easy to determine this if you remember that the last geographic area type listed in the sequence identifies the geography of the summary level; the prior codes simply define the hierarchy. For example, in summary level 140, the hierarchy listed is State—county—census tract/block numbering area (BNA). The record actually contains data for a census tract/BNA within a given county and State.

When reading the Summary Level Sequence Chart, it is important to recognize that dashes (—) separate the individual hierarchies while slashes (/) separate different types of geography within the same hierarchy. For example, State—county—census tract/BNA identifies a record hierarchy for a census tract or BNA within a county within a State.

After identifying the summary level code, turn to figure 2 at the end of this chapter to determine which geographic area codes and area characteristics are provided on the tape for this summary level. Remember that an asterisk (*) indicates a code in that field. The code may be one of the standard codes described below.

Special Area Codes

Special area codes appear in the geographic area codes portion of the Data Dictionary chapter on all 1990 census summary files. The codes represented may vary across files. In the P.L. 94-171 file, there are three special area code fields used. These fields are Special Area Codes 3, 9, and 10.

The Special Area Code 3 field is used in summary levels 700, 710, 720, 730, 740, and 750. It contains the voting district code.

The Special Area Code 9 field, the land/water area field, appears in all summary levels. Codes are shown in the boxed area on the following page.

Special area code (9)—Land/water area

- 1 Significant land, significant (0.00045 or more square kilometers) water
- 2 Significant land, minimal (less than 0.00045 square kilometer) water
- 3 Significant land, zero (0) water
- 4 Minimal land, significant water
- 5 Minimal land, minimal water
- 6 Minimal land, zero water
- 7 Zero land, significant water
- 8 Zero land, minimal water
- 9 Zero land, zero water (crews-of-vessels geography)

The Special Area Code 10 field applies to summary levels 700, 710, 720, 730, 740, and 750. It is used as an identifier for approximated voting districts. See the section below on voting districts for a complete explanation.

Standard Codes

In the identification section of all 1990 summary files, there are standard codes, undefined in the Data Dictionary chapter, that have identical meaning regardless of the field. The codes are the same size as the field; that is, a three-character field will have three symbols. These standard codes are listed below.

- ! Not available—The code would be shown, except that it has not been determined (for example, metropolitan area code on a county summary level (050)).
- 9 Not in—This indicates a “remainder of” an area, such as a place code in the portion of a county subdivision not in a place, or the summary level is not part of any area to which the code field applies, such as a summary level that is not in an Alaska Native Regional Corporation.

Blank Not applicable—This indicates that the code is not applicable to the summary level.

Where these codes are specifically defined in the Data Dictionary chapter, the defined code should be used. For example, in the division code description on

the data dictionary (position 89), the code for the Pacific Division is indicated as “9.” This “9” should be interpreted as the division code, not as “not in,” the standard definition for “9.”

Voting Districts

Actual Voting Districts—The entities reported by the State as representing these areas are referred to as “actual voting districts”—regardless of their legal status or currency. They are identified in the file by an asterisk (*) appended to the voting district name in the Area Name/PSAD Term/Part Indicator field (position 192); in addition, an “A” (for “actual”) is shown in Special Area Code 10 (position 171).

Pseudo Voting Districts—The criteria for the P.L. 94-171 Program required voting districts to follow census block boundaries. In many cases, the State participant moved the actual voting district boundary, which did not follow a census block boundary, to coincide with a nearby block boundary *for tabulation purposes only*. The voting district was no longer “actual”; it was an approximation, which is referred to as a “pseudo voting district.” If there is no asterisk appended to the name, and a “P” (for “pseudo”) appears in Special Area Code 10 (position 171), the State participant approximated that voting district. If there are no asterisks shown for an entire county and position 171 contains a “P” for every record, the State participant chose not to distinguish between the two types of voting districts for that county.

Nonparticipating Areas—Four States—Kentucky, Mississippi, Montana, and Oregon—chose not to participate in the identification of voting districts for the P.L. 94-171 Program. Eight States participated in a limited capacity. For example, North Carolina participated in 48 of 100 counties; Texas participated in one-third of its 254 counties, but depicted fewer than 400 voting districts. In the P.L. 94-171 files, the voting district field for nonparticipating counties (including *all* counties in the nonparticipating States), or the portion of a county for which voting districts were not identified, displays “ZZZZ” in Special Area Code 3 (four characters beginning in position 152); the data record contains summaries only for the entire county or a single record for the portion(s) of a county for which voting districts were not identified.

Voting District Codes—Voting districts are not specifically identified in the identification section of the data dictionary. *Voting district codes are found in the field identified as Special Area Code 3 (4 characters beginning in position 152).*

Figure 2. P.L. 94-171 File Identification by Summary Level

Field name	Summary level			Summary level			Summary level		
	040	050	060	140	160	170	210	211	212
Record Codes									
File Identification	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
State/US Abbreviation	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Summary Level	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Geographic Component	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<hr/>									
Characteristic Iteration	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Logical Record Number	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Logical Record Part Number	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Total Number of Parts in Record	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<hr/>									
Geographic Area Codes									
Alaska Native Regional Corporation									
American Indian/Alaska Native Area (Census)							*	*	*
American Indian/Alaska Native Area (FIPS)							*	*	*
American Indian/Alaska Native Area Class Code							*	*	*
<hr/>									
American Indian Reservation Trust Land Indicator								*	*
Block									
Block Group									
Census Tract/Block Numbering Area				*					
<hr/>									
Congressional District									
Consolidated City (Census)					*	*			
Consolidated City (FIPS)					*	*			
Consolidated City Class Code					*	*			
<hr/>									
Consolidated City Size Code					*	*			
Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area	*	*		*		*			
County	*	*		*		*			
County Size Code	*	*		*		*			
<hr/>									
County Subdivision (Census)			*						
County Subdivision (FIPS)			*						
County Subdivision Class Code			*						
County Subdivision Size Code			*						
<hr/>									
Division	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Extended City Indicator					*				
Internal Use Code									
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Consolidated									
Metropolitan Statistical Area	*	*		*		*			
<hr/>									
MSA/CMSA Size Code	*	*		*		*			
Place (Census)					*				
Place (FIPS)					*				
Place Class Code					*				
<hr/>									

Summary level		Summary level			Summary level			Summary level			
215	216	220	221	230	700	710	720	730	740	750	Field name

Record Codes

*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	File Identification
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	State/US Abbreviation
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Summary Level
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Geographic Component
<hr/>											
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Characteristic Iteration
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Logical Record Number
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Logical Record Part Number
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Total Number of Parts in Record

Geographic Area Codes

*				*						*	Alaska Native Regional Corporation
*	*		*	*						*	American Indian/Alaska Native Area (Census)
*	*		*	*						*	American Indian/Alaska Native Area (FIPS)
*	*		*	*						*	American Indian/Alaska Native Area Class Code
<hr/>											
*	*		*	*						*	American Indian Reservation Trust Land Indicator
										*	Block
									*	*	Block Group
								*	*	*	Census Tract/Block Numbering Area
<hr/>											
							*	*	*	*	Congressional District
							*	*	*	*	Consolidated City (Census)
							*	*	*	*	Consolidated City (FIPS)
							*	*	*	*	Consolidated City Class Code
<hr/>											
							*	*	*	*	Consolidated City Size Code
											Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area
		*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	County
		*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	County Size Code
<hr/>											
						*	*	*	*	*	County Subdivision (Census)
						*	*	*	*	*	County Subdivision (FIPS)
						*	*	*	*	*	County Subdivision Class Code
						*	*	*	*	*	County Subdivision Size Code
<hr/>											
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Division
											Extended City Indicator
											Internal Use Code
											Metropolitan Statistical Area/Consolidated
											Metropolitan Statistical Area
<hr/>											
							*	*	*	*	MSA/CMSA Size Code
							*	*	*	*	Place (Census)
							*	*	*	*	Place (FIPS)
							*	*	*	*	Place Class Code

Figure 2. P.L. 94-171 File Identification by Summary Level—Con.

Field name	Summary level			Summary level			Summary level		
	040	050	060	140	160	170	210	211	212
Geographic Area Codes—Con.									
Place Description Code						*			
Place Size Code						*			
Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area		*	*	*		*			
Region	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
State (Census)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
State (FIPS)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Urban/Rural									
Urbanized Area									
Urbanized Area Size Code									
Special Area Code (1)									
Special Area Code (2)									
Special Area Code (3)									
Special Area Code (4)									
Special Area Code (5)									
Special Area Code (6)									
Special Area Code (7)									
Special Area Code (8)									
Special Area Code (9)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Special Area Code (10)									
Area Characteristics									
Area (land)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Area (water)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Area Name/PSAD Term/Part Indicator	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Functional Status Code	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Geographic Change User Note Indicator	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	
Housing Unit Count (100%)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Internal Point (latitude)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Internal Point (longitude)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Part Flag							*	*	*
Political/Statistical Area Description Code	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*
Population Count (100%)	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Special Flag	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Summary level		Summary level			Summary level			Summary level			Field name
215	216	220	221	230	700	710	720	730	740	750	

Geographic Area Codes—Con.

							*	*	*	*	Place Description Code
							*	*	*	*	Place Size Code
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area Region
<hr/>											
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	State (Census)
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	State (FIPS)
											Urban/Rural
											Urbanized Area
											Urbanized Area Size Code
<hr/>											
											Special Area Code (1)
											Special Area Code (2)
					*	*	*	*	*	*	Special Area Code (3)
											Special Area Code (4)
											Special Area Code (5)
<hr/>											
											Special Area Code (6)
											Special Area Code (7)
											Special Area Code (8)
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Special Area Code (9)
					*	*	*	*	*	*	Special Area Code (10)

Area Characteristics

*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Area (land)
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Area (water)
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Area Name/PSAD Term/Part Indicator
*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	Functional Status Code
<hr/>											
*	*	*		*		*	*				Geographic Change User Note Indicator
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Housing Unit Count (100%)
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Internal Point (latitude)
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Internal Point (longitude)
<hr/>											
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		Part Flag
*	*	*	*	*		*	*				Political/Statistical Area Description Code
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Population Count (100%)
*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	Special Flag

SUBJECT LOCATOR

CONTENTS

Index	3-1
Introduction	3-1

INTRODUCTION

This index is designed to quickly identify the P.L. 94-171 data needed. Each variable is listed alphabetically. Both the type of entry being tabulated (universe), which is shown in italics, and the relevant table numbers appear under the variable heading. The index entries for each variable are arranged by universe then by table number.

INDEX

Hispanic Origin and Race

<i>Persons</i>	P4
<i>Persons 18 years and over</i>	P5
See also Race	

Housing Units

<i>Housing units</i>	H1
----------------------------	----

Persons

<i>Persons</i>	P1
----------------------	----

Race

<i>Persons</i>	P2
<i>Persons 18 years and over</i>	P3
See also Hispanic Origin and Race	

LIST OF TABLES (MATRICES)

Table (matrix)	Title	Total number of data cells
P1.	PERSONS(1) ----- <i>Universe: Persons</i>	1
P2.	RACE(5) ----- <i>Universe: Persons</i>	5
P3.	RACE(5) ----- <i>Universe: Persons 18 years and over</i>	5
P4.	HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE(6) ----- <i>Universe: Persons</i>	6
P5.	HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE(6) ----- <i>Universe: Persons 18 years and over</i>	6
H1.	HOUSING UNITS(1) ----- <i>Universe: Housing units</i>	1

TABLE (MATRIX) OUTLINES

Table (matrix)	Title	Total number of data cells
P1.	PERSONS(1)----- <i>Universe: Persons</i> Total	1
P2.	RACE(5)----- <i>Universe: Persons</i> White Black American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut Asian or Pacific Islander Other race	5
P3.	RACE(5)----- <i>Universe: Persons 18 years and over</i> White Black American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut Asian or Pacific Islander Other race	5
P4.	HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE(6)----- <i>Universe: Persons</i> Hispanic origin Not of Hispanic origin: White Black American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut Asian or Pacific Islander Other race	6
P5.	HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE(6)----- <i>Universe: Persons 18 years and over</i> Hispanic origin Not of Hispanic origin: White Black American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut Asian or Pacific Islander Other race	6
H1.	HOUSING UNITS(1)----- <i>Universe: Housing units</i> Total	1

SUMMARY LEVEL SEQUENCE CHART

Summary level area	Summary level code	Geographic component code
State	040	00
State—County	050	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder	700	00
State—County—Census Tract/Block Numbering Area	140	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision	710	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision—Place/ Remainder	720	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision—Place/ Remainder—Census Tract/Block Numbering Area	730	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision—Place/ Remainder—Census Tract/Block Numbering Area—Block Group	740	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision—Place/ Remainder—Census Tract/Block Numbering Area—Block Group—Block	750	00
State—County—County Subdivision	060	00
State—Place	160	00
State—Consolidated City	170	00
State—American Indian Reservation with Trust Lands	210	00
State—American Indian Reservation with Trust Lands; reservation only	211	00
American Indian Reservation [reservation with or without trust lands; reservation only]/Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area/Tribal Designated Statistical Area/Alaska Native Village Statistical Area—State—County	220	00
State—American Indian Reservation with Trust Lands; trust lands only	212	00
American Indian Trust Lands [trust lands with or without reservation; trust lands only]—State—County	221	00
State—American Indian Reservation with <i>no</i> Trust Lands/Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area/Tribal Designated Statistical Area/Alaska Native Village Statistical Area	215	00
American Indian Reservation [reservation with or without trust lands; reservation only]/Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area/Tribal Designated Statistical Area/ Alaska Native Village Statistical Area—State—County	220	00

<u>Summary level area</u>	<u>Summary level code</u>	<u>Geographic component code</u>
State—American Indian Trust Lands [trust lands with <i>no</i> reservation]	216	00
American Indian Trust Lands [trust lands with or without reservation; trust lands only]—State—County	221	00
State—Alaska Native Regional Corporation	230	00

USER NOTES

User Notes supply file purchasers with additional or corrected information which becomes available after the technical documentation or files are prepared. They are issued in a numbered series and automatically mailed to all users who purchase files from the Census Bureau. Other users may obtain them by subscribing to the User Note series. Contact Customer Services (301-763-4100) for subscription information.

Each User Note has a cover sheet which should be filed following this page. Technical documentation replacement pages will follow the cover sheet. These pages need to be filed in their proper location and the original pages destroyed. Replacement pages can be readily identified, since they have the User Note date on the lower outside portion of each page.

USER NOTE ORDERING INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you receive this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Customer Services Branch
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233

.....

Name of File: **Census of Population and Housing, 1990: Public Law (P.L.) 94-171 Data**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed above.

Name:

Address:

City and State:

ZIP:

DATA DICTIONARY

CONTENTS

Identification Section	1
Footnote Section	11
Table (Matrix) Section	13

IDENTIFICATION SECTION

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
------------	--------------------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------

Record Codes

File Identification ¹	FILEID	8	1	A/N
State/US Abbreviation	STUSAB	2	9	A

AK	Alaska	ID	Idaho	NC	North Carolina	SC	South Carolina
AL	Alabama	IL	Illinois	ND	North Dakota	SD	South Dakota
AR	Arkansas	IN	Indiana	NE	Nebraska	TN	Tennessee
AZ	Arizona	KS	Kansas	NH	New Hampshire	TX	Texas
CA	California	KY	Kentucky	NJ	New Jersey	US	United States
CO	Colorado	LA	Louisiana	NM	New Mexico	UT	Utah
CT	Connecticut	MA	Massachusetts	NV	Nevada	VA	Virginia
DC	District of Columbia	MD	Maryland	NY	New York	VI	Virgin Islands of the United States
DE	Delaware	ME	Maine	OH	Ohio	VT	Vermont
FL	Florida	MI	Michigan	OK	Oklahoma	WA	Washington
GA	Georgia	MN	Minnesota	OR	Oregon	WI	Wisconsin
HI	Hawaii	MO	Missouri	PA	Pennsylvania	WV	West Virginia
IA	Iowa	MS	Mississippi	PR	Puerto Rico	WY	Wyoming
		MT	Montana	RI	Rhode Island		

Summary Level ²	SUMLEV	3	11	N
Geographic Component ³	GEOCOMP	2	14	N

- 00 Not a geographic component
- 01 Urban
- 02 Urban-in urbanized area
- 03 Urban-in urbanized area-in urbanized area central place
- 04 Urban-in urbanized area-not in urbanized area central place
- 05 Urban-not in urbanized area
- 06 Urban-not in urbanized area-place [10,000 or more persons]
- 07 Urban-not in urbanized area-place [2,500 to 9,999 persons]
- 08 Rural
- 09 Rural-place [1,000 to 2,499 population, not in an extended city]
- 10 Rural-place [0 to 999 population, not in an extended city]
- 11 Rural-not in place [or rural part of extended city]
- 12 Rural-farm
- 13 Urban portion of extended city
- 14 Rural portion of extended city
- 20 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area
- 21 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-urban
- 22 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-rural

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
------------	--------------------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------

- 23 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-in metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area central city
- 24 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-not in metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area central city
- 25 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-not in metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area central city-urban
- 26 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-not in metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area central city-urban-in urbanized area
- 27 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-not in metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area central city-urban-not in urbanized area
- 28 In metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-not in metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area central city-rural
- 30 Not in metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area
- 31 Not in metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-urban
- 32 Not in metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-urban-in urbanized area
- 33 Not in metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-urban-not in urbanized area
- 34 Not in metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-urban-not in urbanized area-place [10,000 or more population]
- 35 Not in metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-urban-not in urbanized area-place [2,500 - 9,999 population]
- 36 Not in metropolitan statistical area/consolidated metropolitan statistical area-rural
- 40 American Indian reservation and trust land [American Indian reservations (AIR codes 0001-4989) including any trust lands]
- 42 Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area [Oklahoma only]
- 43 Tribal Designated Statistical Area
- 44 Alaska Native village statistical area [Alaska only]

Characteristic Iteration ⁴CHARITER 3 16 N

000 Not a characteristic iteration

Logical Record Number ⁵LOGRECNU 6 19 N

Logical Record Part Number ⁶LOGRECPN 4 25 N

Total Number of Parts in Record ⁷PARTREC 4 29 N

Geographic Area Codes

Alaska Native Regional Corporation ⁸ANRC 2 33 A/N

07 Ahtna	28 Bering Straits	49 Chugach	70 Koniag
14 Aleut	35 Bristol Bay	56 Cook Inlet	77 NANA
21 Arctic Slope	42 Calista	63 Doyon	84 Sealaska

American Indian/Alaska Native Area (Census) ⁹AIANACE 4 35 A/N

American Indian/Alaska Native Area (FIPS) ¹⁰AIANAFP 5 39 A/N

American Indian/Alaska Native Area Class Code.....AIANACC 2 44 A/N

- D1 Federally recognized American Indian reservation that does not serve as a minor civil division (MCD) equivalent
- D2 Federally recognized American Indian reservation that also serves as an MCD equivalent
- D3 American Indian tribal government that holds property in trust—"trust land"—for a tribe or individual member(s) of the tribe, and the trust land(s) is not associated with a specific American Indian reservation
- D4 State-recognized American Indian reservation that does not serve as an MCD equivalent
- D5 State-recognized American Indian reservation that also serves as an MCD equivalent
- D6 Tribal designated statistical area (TDSA); tribal jurisdiction statistical area (TJSA) (TJSAs occur only in Oklahoma)

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
<div> <div>E1 Alaska Native village statistical area (ANVSA) that does not coincide with or approximate an incorporated place or a census designated place (CDP)</div> <div>E2 ANVSA that coincides with or approximates a CDP</div> <div>E6 ANVSA that coincides with or approximates an incorporated place</div> </div>				
American Indian Reservation Trust Land Indicator Code.....	ARTLI	1	46	A/N
<div> <div>1 American Indian reservation; including Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area (TJSA) and Tribal Designated Statistical Area (TDSA)</div> <div>2 Off-reservation trust land</div> <div>9 Not an American Indian area</div> </div>				
Block ⁸	BLCK	4	47	A/N
Block Group ⁸	BLCKGR	1	51	A/N
Census Tract/Block Numbering Area ⁸	TRACTBNA	6	52	A/N
Congressional District (101st Congress) ⁸	CONGDIS	2	58	A/N
<div> <div>01-45 The actual congressional district number</div> <div>00 Applies to States whose representative is elected "at large"; i.e., the State has only one representative in the United States House of Representatives</div> <div>98 Applies to areas that have a nonvoting delegate in the United States House of Representatives</div> <div>99 Applies to areas that have no representation in the United States House of Representatives</div> </div>				
Consolidated City (Census) ⁸	CONCITCE	1	60	A/N
<div> <div>B Butte-Silver Bow, Montana</div> <div>I Indianapolis, Indiana</div> <div>M Milford, Connecticut</div> <div>C Columbus, Georgia</div> <div>J Jacksonville, Florida</div> <div>N Nashville-Davidson, Tennessee</div> </div>				
Consolidated City (FIPS) ^{8,10}	CONCITFP	5	61	A/N
Consolidated City Class Code ¹⁰	CONCITCC	2	66	A/N
<div>C3 Consolidated city</div>				
Consolidated City Population Size Code.....	CONCITSC	2	68	A/N
<div> <div>00 Not in universe</div> <div>01 0</div> <div>02 1-24</div> <div>03 25-99</div> <div>04 100-199</div> <div>05 200-249</div> <div>06 250-299</div> <div>07 300-499</div> <div>08 500-999</div> <div>09 1,000-1,499</div> <div>10 1,500-1,999</div> <div>11 2,000-2,499</div> <div>12 2,500-4,999</div> <div>13 5,000-9,999</div> <div>14 10,000-19,999</div> <div>15 20,000-24,999</div> <div>16 25,000-49,999</div> <div>17 50,000-99,999</div> <div>18 100,000-249,999</div> <div>19 250,000-499,999</div> <div>20 500,000-999,999</div> <div>21 1,000,000-2,499,999</div> <div>22 2,500,000-4,999,999</div> <div>23 5,000,000 or more</div> </div>				
Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area ⁹	CMSA	2	70	A/N
County ⁹	CNTY	3	72	A/N

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

DATA DICTIONARY

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
County Population Size Code.....	CNTYSC	2	75	A/N

00 Not in universe	06 250-299	12 2,500-4,999	18 100,000-249,999
01 0	07 300-499	13 5,000-9,999	19 250,000-499,999
02 1-24	08 500-999	14 10,000-19,999	20 500,000-999,999
03 25-99	09 1,000-1,499	15 20,000-24,999	21 1,000,000-2,499,999
04 100-199	10 1,500-1,999	16 25,000-49,999	22 2,500,000-4,999,999
05 200-249	11 2,000-2,499	17 50,000-99,999	23 5,000,000 or more

County Subdivision (Census) ⁹	COUSUBCE	3	77	A/N
County Subdivision (FIPS) ¹⁰	COUSUBFP	5	80	A/N
County Subdivision Class Code	COUSUBCC	2	85	A/N

- C2 Incorporated place that also serves as a minor civil division (MCD) equivalent because, although the place is coextensive with an MCD, the Census Bureau, in agreement with State officials, does not recognize that MCD for presenting census data because the MCD cannot provide governmental services (Ohio only)
- C5 Incorporated place that also serves as an MCD equivalent because it is not part of an MCD or a county subdivision classified as Z5
- C7 Incorporated place that also serves as a county equivalent and an MCD equivalent; generally referred to as an "independent city"
- D2 Federally recognized American Indian reservation that also serves as an MCD equivalent
- D5 State-recognized American Indian reservation that also serves as an MCD equivalent
- T1 Governmentally active minor civil division (MCD) that is not coextensive with an incorporated place
- T5 Governmentally active MCD that is coextensive with an incorporated place
- Z1 MCD that is governmentally inactive or cannot provide general-purpose governmental services
- Z3 Unorganized territory identified by the Census Bureau as an MCD equivalent for presenting census data
- Z5 Census county division (CCD); census subarea (CSA) (Alaska only); census subdistrict (Virgin Islands only)
- Z7 Incorporated place that the Census Bureau treats as a minor civil division (MCD) equivalent because it is not in any MCD or is coextensive with a legally established but nonfunctioning MCD that the Census Bureau does not recognize for data presentation, AND is located in a State or county whose MCDs cannot provide governmental services (Iowa and Nebraska only)

County Subdivision Population Size Code	COUSUBSC	2	87	A/N
---	----------	---	----	-----

00 Not in universe	06 250-299	12 2,500-4,999	18 100,000-249,999
01 0	07 300-499	13 5,000-9,999	19 250,000-499,999
02 1-24	08 500-999	14 10,000-19,999	20 500,000-999,999
03 25-99	09 1,000-1,499	15 20,000-24,999	21 1,000,000-2,499,999
04 100-199	10 1,500-1,999	16 25,000-49,999	22 2,500,000-4,999,999
05 200-249	11 2,000-2,499	17 50,000-99,999	23 5,000,000 or more

Division ⁸	DIVIS	1	89	A/N
-----------------------------	-------	---	----	-----

0 Not in a division	4 West North Central	7 West South Central
1 New England	5 South Atlantic	8 Mountain
2 Middle Atlantic	6 East South Central	9 Pacific
3 East North Central		

Extended City Indicator ⁸	EXTCITIN	1	90	A/N
--	----------	---	----	-----

1 Extended city	9 Not an extended city
-----------------	------------------------

Internal Use Code ¹¹	INTUC	15	91	A/N
---------------------------------------	-------	----	----	-----

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Area ⁹	MSACMSA	4	106	A/N
MSA/CMSA Population Size Code	MSACMSAS	2	110	A/N

00 Not in universe	06 250-299	12 2,500-4,999	18 100,000-249,999
01 0	07 300-499	13 5,000-9,999	19 250,000-499,999
02 1-24	08 500-999	14 10,000-19,999	20 500,000-999,999
03 25-99	09 1,000-1,499	15 20,000-24,999	21 1,000,000-2,499,999
04 100-199	10 1,500-1,999	16 25,000-49,999	22 2,500,000-4,999,999
05 200-249	11 2,000-2,499	17 50,000-99,999	23 5,000,000 or more

Place (Census) ⁹	PLACECE	4	112	A/N
Place (FIPS) ¹⁰	PLACEFP	5	116	A/N
Place Class Code	PLACECC	2	121	A/N

- C1 Incorporated place that is governmentally active, is not related to an Alaska Native village statistical area (ANVSA), and does not serve as a minor civil division (MCD) equivalent
- C2 Incorporated place that also serves as a minor civil division (MCD) equivalent because, although the place is coextensive with an MCD, the Census Bureau, in agreement with State officials, does not recognize that MCD for presenting census data because the MCD cannot provide governmental services (Iowa and Ohio only)
- C5 Incorporated place that also serves as an MCD equivalent because it is not part of an MCD
- C6 Incorporated place that coincides with or approximates an ANVSA
- C7 Incorporated place that also serves as a county equivalent; generally referred to as an "independent city"
- C8 The portion ("remainder") of a consolidated city that excludes the incorporated place(s) within that jurisdiction
- C9 Incorporated place whose government is operationally inactive and is not included in any other C subclass
- M2 Military or Coast Guard installation (or part of an installation) that serves as a census designated place (CDP)
- U1 CDP with a name that is commonly recognized for the populated area
- U2 CDP with a name that is not commonly recognized for the populated area (e.g., a combination of the names of two or three commonly recognized communities, or a name that identifies the location of the CDP in relation to an adjacent incorporated place)
- U9 CDP that coincides with or approximates an ANVSA.

Note: In Ohio, a multi-county place that has a different MCD relationship in each county is assigned only a single class code of C1, C2, or C5.

Place Description Code	PLACEDC	1	123	A/N
------------------------------	---------	---	-----	-----

- 1 Incorporated central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA), but not a central place of an urbanized area (UA)
- 2 Incorporated central place of an urbanized area (UA), but not a central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA)
- 3 Incorporated central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA) and a central place of an urbanized area (UA)
- 4 Consolidated city or an incorporated place that is not a central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA) and not a central place of an urbanized area (UA)
- 5 Incorporated place, which is the central place of an urbanized area (UA), but only part of which is the central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA)
- 6 Incorporated place, which is not a central place of an urbanized area (UA), but part of which is the central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA)
- A Census designated place (CDP) that is a central place of an urbanized area (UA), but not a central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA)
- B Census designated place (CDP) that is a central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA), but not a central place of an urbanized area (UA)
- C Census designated place (CDP) that is a central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA) and a central place of an urbanized area (UA)

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

DATA DICTIONARY

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
------------	--------------------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------

- D Census designated place (CDP) that is in a 1980 or special census urbanized area (UA) and is not a central city or a central place; these CDP's must have a 1990 population of at least 300 in Hawaii and the Virgin Islands of the United States, 1,000 in Puerto Rico, and 2,500 elsewhere
- E Census designated place (CDP) not classified elsewhere; these CDP's must meet the following minimum population requirements:
- 300 in Hawaii and the Virgin Islands of the United States
 - 25 in Alaska
 - 1,000 in all other States and Puerto Rico
- F Zona urbana that is a central place of an urbanized area (UA) in Puerto Rico, but not a central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA)
- G Zona urbana that is a central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA) in Puerto Rico, but not a central place of an urbanized area (UA)
- H Zona urbana that is a central city of a metropolitan statistical area/primary metropolitan statistical area (MSA/PMSA) and a central place of an urbanized area (UA)
- I Zona urbana in Puerto Rico that is not a central city or a central place
- L Census designated place (CDP) entirely within an American Indian reservation and entirely outside of a 1980 or special census urbanized area (UA); these CDP's must have a 1990 population of at least 25 in Alaska and 250 elsewhere

Place Population Size Code PLACESC 2 124 A/N

00 Not in universe	06 250-299	12 2,500-4,999	18 100,000-249,999
01 0	07 300-499	13 5,000-9,999	19 250,000-499,999
02 1-24	08 500-999	14 10,000-19,999	20 500,000-999,999
03 25-99	09 1,000-1,499	15 20,000-24,999	21 1,000,000-2,499,999
04 100-199	10 1,500-1,999	16 25,000-49,999	22 2,500,000-4,999,999
05 200-249	11 2,000-2,499	17 50,000-99,999	23 5,000,000 or more

Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area ⁹ PMSA 4 126 A/N

Region ⁸ REG 1 130 A/N

1 Northeast	2 Midwest	3 South	4 West
-------------	-----------	---------	--------

State (Census) ⁸ STATECE 2 131 A/N

06 Puerto Rico	33 Illinois	54 Virginia	81 Montana
07 Virgin Islands of the United States	34 Michigan	55 West Virginia	82 Idaho
11 Maine	35 Wisconsin	56 North Carolina	83 Wyoming
12 New Hampshire	41 Minnesota	57 South Carolina	84 Colorado
13 Vermont	42 Iowa	58 Georgia	85 New Mexico
14 Massachusetts	43 Missouri	59 Florida	86 Arizona
15 Rhode Island	44 North Dakota	61 Kentucky	87 Utah
16 Connecticut	45 South Dakota	62 Tennessee	88 Nevada
21 New York	46 Nebraska	63 Alabama	91 Washington
22 New Jersey	47 Kansas	64 Mississippi	92 Oregon
23 Pennsylvania	51 Delaware	71 Arkansas	93 California
31 Ohio	52 Maryland	72 Louisiana	94 Alaska
32 Indiana	53 District of Columbia	73 Oklahoma	95 Hawaii
		74 Texas	

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
State (FIPS) ⁸	STATEFP	2	133	A/N

01 Alabama	17 Illinois	31 Nebraska	46 South Dakota
02 Alaska	18 Indiana	32 Nevada	47 Tennessee
04 Arizona	19 Iowa	33 New Hampshire	48 Texas
05 Arkansas	20 Kansas	34 New Jersey	49 Utah
06 California	21 Kentucky	35 New Mexico	50 Vermont
08 Colorado	22 Louisiana	36 New York	51 Virginia
09 Connecticut	23 Maine	37 North Carolina	53 Washington
10 Delaware	24 Maryland	38 North Dakota	54 West Virginia
11 District of Columbia	25 Massachusetts	39 Ohio	55 Wisconsin
	26 Michigan	40 Oklahoma	56 Wyoming
12 Florida	27 Minnesota	41 Oregon	72 Puerto Rico
13 Georgia	28 Mississippi	42 Pennsylvania	78 Virgin Islands of the United States
15 Hawaii	29 Missouri	44 Rhode Island	
16 Idaho	30 Montana	45 South Carolina	

Urban/Rural ⁸	URBANRUR	1	135	A/N
--------------------------------	----------	---	-----	-----

1 Urban	2 Rural
---------	---------

Urbanized Area ⁹	URBAREA	4	136	A/N
-----------------------------------	---------	---	-----	-----

Urbanized Area Population Size Code	UASC	2	140	A/N
---	------	---	-----	-----

00 Not in universe	06 250-299	12 2,500-4,999	18 100,000-249,999
01 0	07 300-499	13 5,000-9,999	19 250,000-499,999
02 1-24	08 500-999	14 10,000-19,999	20 500,000-999,999
03 25-99	09 1,000-1,499	15 20,000-24,999	21 1,000,000-2,499,999
04 100-199	10 1,500-1,999	16 25,000-49,999	22 2,500,000-4,999,999
05 200-249	11 2,000-2,499	17 50,000-99,999	23 5,000,000 or more

Special Area Code (1)	SAC1	5	142	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (2)	SAC2	5	147	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (3)	SAC3	4	152	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (4)	SAC4	4	156	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (5)	SAC5	3	160	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (6)	SAC6	3	163	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (7)	SAC7	2	166	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (8)	SAC8	2	168	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (9)	SAC9	1	170	A/N
-----------------------------	------	---	-----	-----

Special Area Code (10)	SAC10	1	171	A/N
------------------------------	-------	---	-----	-----

Area Characteristics

Area (land) ¹²	AREALAND	10	172	A/N
---------------------------------	----------	----	-----	-----

Area (water) ¹³	AREAWAT	10	182	A/N
----------------------------------	---------	----	-----	-----

Area Name/PSAD Term/ Part Indicator ¹⁴	ANPSADPI	66	192	A/N
---	----------	----	-----	-----

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

DATA DICTIONARY

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
Functional Status Code.....	FUNCSTAT	1	258	A/N

- A Active governmental unit, except American Indian reservations and Alaska Native village statistical areas. — An active governmental unit has the legal capacity to have officers, to raise revenue, and to conduct governmental activities under State laws, and currently is doing so.
- B Functioning governmental unit providing no substantive governmental services. — These areas may be coextensive with and administered by officials of another governmental unit (such as towns in Connecticut that are coextensive with cities), or the number of officials and/or the functions they perform are so minimal and/or vestigial that the Census Bureau does not recognize them as governmental units for census purposes (such as townships in Iowa).
- F False entity. — In order to maintain complete coverage of every State at the county level and of every county at the county subdivision level, we create false entities at these levels for any place that is independent of a county or independent of a minor civil division (MCD). This code also is used for place records that represent the remainder of a consolidated city or the remainder of a county subdivision.
- I Inactive governmental unit. — An inactive governmental unit has the legal capacity to be active, but currently has no legal officers, raises no revenues, and conducts no activities.
- N Nonfunctioning governmental unit. — A nonfunctioning governmental unit has legally established boundaries, but has no legal capacity to conduct governmental activity.
- R An American Indian reservation, an American Indian tribe whose name is associated with trust lands, or an Alaska Native village statistical area.
- S Statistical entity, except Alaska Native village statistical areas and tribal jurisdiction statistical areas. — A statistical entity has no governmental status and is defined by or in cooperation with the Census Bureau or other Federal agency. This category includes census regions, census divisions, census county divisions (CCDs), census designated places (CDPs), metropolitan areas (MSA/CMSA/PMSAs), urbanized areas (UAs), unorganized territories (UTs), tribal designated statistical areas (TDSAs), census areas and census subareas in Alaska, and comunidades and zonas urbanas in Puerto Rico.
- T Tribal jurisdiction statistical area. — A tribal jurisdiction statistical area (TJSA) is not a legally defined governmental unit, but is recognized as a statistical area for the 1990 census. These areas exist only in the State of Oklahoma and were not recognized separately in 1980.

Geographic Change User Note Indicator.....	GCUNI	1	259	A/N
--	-------	---	-----	-----

- 0 No geographic change note for the area within the summary level
- 1 See User Notes for a geographic change note

Housing Unit Count (100%) ¹⁵	HU100	9	260	A/N
Internal Point (latitude) ¹⁶	INTPTLAT	9	269	A/N
Internal Point (longitude) ¹⁷	INTPTLNG	10	278	A/N
Part Flag.....	PARTFLAG	1	288	A/N

- 0 Not a part
- 1 Part

Political/Statistical Area Description Code	PSADC	2	289	A/N
---	-------	---	-----	-----

- 01 State or State equivalent - no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.
- 04 Borough - county equivalent in Alaska; "Borough" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.
- 05 Census area - county equivalent in Alaska; "Census Area" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.
- 06 County - "County" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.
- 08 Independent city - county equivalent in Maryland, Missouri, and Virginia; "city" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.
- 09 Independent city - county equivalent in Nevada; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
10 Island - county equivalent in Virgin Islands of the United States; "Island" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
13 Municipio - county equivalent in Puerto Rico; "Municipio" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
14 (none) - county equivalent; used at county level for the District of Columbia and Yellowstone National Park (Montana). No status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
15 Parish - county equivalent in Louisiana; "Parish" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
19 American Indian reservation - minor civil division (MCD) in Maine and New York; "Reservation" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
20 Barrio - minor civil division (MCD) in Puerto Rico; "barrio" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
21 Borough - minor civil division (MCD) in New York; MCD equivalent in New Jersey and Pennsylvania; "borough" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
22 Census county division (CCD) - minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in 21 States; "division" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
23 Census subarea - minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in Alaska; "census subarea" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
24 Census subdistrict - minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in the Virgin Islands of the United States; "subdistrict" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
25 City - minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in 20 States; "city" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
27 District (magisterial, road) - minor civil division (MCD) in Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia; "district" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
28 District (assessment, election, magisterial, supervisors', or parish governing authority) - minor civil division (MCD) in Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, and West Virginia; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
29 Election precinct - minor civil division (MCD) in Illinois and Nebraska; "precinct" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
30 Election precinct - minor civil division (MCD) in Illinois and Nebraska; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
31 Gore - minor civil division (MCD) in Maine and Vermont; "gore" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
32 Grant - minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire and Vermont; "grant" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
33 Independent city - minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in Maryland, Missouri, and Virginia; "city" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
34 Independent city - minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in Nevada; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
36 Location - minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire; "location" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
38 (none) - minor civil division (MCD) equivalent for District of Columbia and Arlington County, Virginia; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
39 Plantation - minor civil division (MCD) in Maine; "plantation" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
40 Plantation - minor civil division (MCD) in Maine; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
41 Barrio-pueblo - minor civil division (MCD) in Puerto Rico; "barrio-pueblo" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
42 Purchase - minor civil division (MCD) in New Hampshire; "purchase" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
43 Town - minor civil division (MCD) in 8 States; MCD equivalent in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and South Dakota; "town" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
44 Township - minor civil division (MCD) in 16 States; "township" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				
45 Township - minor civil division (MCD) in Kansas, Nebraska, and North Carolina; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.				

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

DATA DICTIONARY

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
46	Unorganized territory - minor civil division (MCD) in 9 States; "unorg." is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
47	Village - minor civil division (MCD) equivalent in New Jersey, Ohio, South Dakota, and Wisconsin; "village" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
51	Subbarrio - sub-minor civil division (sub-MCD) in Puerto Rico; "subbarrio" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
55	Comunidad - place (census designated place) in Puerto Rico; "comunidad" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
56	Borough - place in Connecticut, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania; "borough" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
57	Census designated place - place; "CDP" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
58	City - place; "city" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
59	City - place; used for some cities that have a unique description, no description, or a description included with their name, as follows: Anaconda-Deer Lodge County (Montana): incorporated municipality; Butte-Silver Bow (remainder) (Montana): (none); Carson City, Nevada: (none); Columbus city (remainder) (Georgia): (none); Indianapolis city (remainder) (Indiana): (none); Jacksonville city (remainder) (Florida): (none); Lexington-Fayette (Kentucky): Urban County Government; Lynchburg-Moore County (Tennessee): (none); Milford city (remainder) (Connecticut): (none); Nashville-Davidson (remainder) (Tennessee): "Metropolitan Government of Nashville and Davidson County"; No status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
60	Town - place; place in 30 States and the Virgin Islands of the United States; "town" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
61	Village - place; place in 19 States; "village" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
62	Zona urbana - place (census designated place) in Puerto Rico; "zona urbana" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
65	Consolidated city in Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, and Indiana - "city" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
66	Consolidated city - used for some consolidated cities that have unique descriptions or no descriptions, as follows: Butte-Silver Bow (Montana): (none); Nashville-Davidson (Tennessee): "Metropolitan Government of Nashville and Davidson County"; No status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
68	Census region - no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
69	Census division - no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
71	Consolidated metropolitan statistical area (CMSA) - "CMSA" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
72	Metropolitan statistical area (MSA) - "MSA" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
73	Primary metropolitan statistical area (PMSA) - "PMSA" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
75	Urbanized area (UA) - no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
77	Alaska Native Regional Corporation - no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
79	Alaska Native village statistical area - no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
80	Tribal designated statistical area - American Indian reservation equivalent for non-land-based tribes outside of Oklahoma; "TDSA" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
81	Colony - American Indian reservation; "Colony" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			
82	Community - American Indian reservation; "Community" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.			

NOTE: See footnotes at the end of this section.

IDENTIFICATION SECTION—Con.

Field name	Data dictionary reference name	Field size	Starting position	Data type
<div> <p>83 Joint area - American Indian reservation equivalent; "joint area" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.</p> <p>84 Pueblo - American Indian reservation; "Pueblo" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.</p> <p>85 Rancheria - American Indian reservation; "Rancheria" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.</p> <p>86 Reservation - American Indian reservation; "Reservation" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.</p> <p>87 Reserve - American Indian reservation; "Reserve" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.</p> <p>88 Tribal jurisdiction statistical area - American Indian reservation equivalent representing historic tribal areas in Oklahoma; "TJSA" is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.</p> <p>89 Trust lands - American Indian reservation equivalent; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.</p> <p>90 (none) - American Indian reservation; no status is appended to the name of the entity in census publications and related data products.</p> </div>				
Population Count (100%) ¹⁶	POP100	9	291	A/N
Special Flag	SPFLAG	1	300	A/N

FOOTNOTE SECTION

1. A unique identifier for each file series. Dress rehearsal files have a "D" in the character following the last character in the file identification code for the equivalent 1990 decennial census file; for example, PL94171D is the identifier for the dress rehearsal file for the P.L. 94-171 data. File identification code for the P.L. 94-171 file is PL94171. File identification codes for summary tape files are STFnn where nn = file number; for example, STF1A is the identification for Summary Tape File 1A. File identification codes for subject summary tape files are SSTFnn where nn = the number of the subject report. File identification codes for special project files are identified by SPmmm where mmm = a three digit special project number. See How to Use This File for further information.
2. Identifies the geographic level for which the data matrices on the summary tape file have been summarized. The summary level sequence chart describes the hierarchical arrangement of the specified geographic areas with other geographic areas, if any. The summary level must be used in combination with the geographic area codes to identify a specific geographic area (for example, summary level 050 and a specific county code must be used together to locate the data for a particular county). See How to Use This File for further information.
3. Indicates an iteration (repetition), for the specified summary level, of the data matrices on the summary tape file for the geographic components listed in the Geographic Component field. See How To Use This File for further information.
4. Indicates an iteration (repetition), for the specified summary level, of the data matrices on the summary tape file for a population or housing characteristic. Only matrices containing a "B" in the prefix have characteristic iterations. See How to Use This File for further information.
5. The logical record is the complete record [identification and set of tables (matrices)] for a geographic entity defined by the summary level, but exclusive of the characteristic iteration. A logical record may have one or more parts (or segments). Each logical record has an assigned sequential Integer number within the file. See How to Use This File for further information.
6. Within the logical record, each part is identified uniquely in terms of its sequence. See How to Use This File for further information.
7. This field identifies how many parts (or segments) comprise the entire logical record. See How to Use This File for further information.
8. See appendix A, Area Classifications, for definition of this field if it is applicable to this file.

FOOTNOTE SECTION—Con.

9. See the publication, *Geographic Identification Code Scheme*, for codes in this field and related terminology if it is applicable to this file. See appendix A, Area Classifications, for definition of this field if it is applicable to this file.
10. See the publication, *Geographic Identification Code Scheme*, for FIPS 55 codes in this field and related terminology if it is applicable to this file. See appendix A, Area Classifications, for definition of this field if it is applicable to this file.
11. Codes in unspecified arrangement for Census Bureau use.
12. Land area measurement in thousandths (.001) of a square kilometer. The accuracy of the area measurement is limited by the inaccuracy inherent in 1) the mapping of the various boundary features in the TIGER File and 2) rounding affecting the last digit in all operations that compute and/or sum the area measurements. Land area includes intermittent water and glaciers, which appear on census maps and in the TIGER File as hydrographic features. An area of .0005 square kilometer is rounded to .001; an area smaller than .0005 is rounded to .000. The decimal point is implied on the file. Square miles can be derived by dividing square kilometers by 2.59. See appendix A, Area Classifications, for definition of this field if it is applicable to this file.
13. Water area measurement in thousandths (.001) of a square kilometer. Water area is excluded from census blocks by definition, so the water area for a block always will be zero. The accuracy of the area measurement is limited by the inaccuracy inherent in 1) the mapping of the various boundary features in the TIGER File and 2) rounding affecting the last digit in all operations that compute and/or sum the area measurements. Water area excludes intermittent water and glaciers, which are treated as land even though they appear on census maps and in the TIGER File as hydrographic features. An area of .0005 square kilometer is rounded to .001; an area smaller than .0005 is rounded to .000. The decimal point is implied on the file. Square miles can be derived by dividing square kilometers by 2.59. See appendix A, Area Classifications, for definition of this field if it is applicable to this file.
14. Name of the lowest-level entity represented by the summary level. In addition to the name of the entity, the name field contains the political/statistical area description (PSAD) when appropriate, and sometimes contains the State abbreviation.

For legal entities, the name is the one reported to the Bureau of the Census in the Boundary and Annexation Survey and by other appropriate sources; for statistical entities, the name is determined by the Office of Management and Budget for metropolitan areas and, for other areas, the name is determined by the Bureau of the Census, usually in cooperation with local officials.

When the summary level represents only part of the area specified in the name, the name usually will have "(pt.)" appended to the name/code terminology to designate that this entry for the entity represents only a part of the total entity.
15. The total number of housing units enumerated in the specified summary level as determined in the 100-percent processing.
16. Latitude in degrees, to six decimal places, of a point within the geographic area represented by the summary level. The decimal point is implied on the file. The character immediately preceding the first digit of the latitude of an internal point identifies the direction (hemisphere): a plus sign (+) indicates the Northern Hemisphere; a minus sign (-) indicates the Southern Hemisphere. See appendix A, Area Classifications, for definition of this field if it is applicable to this file.
17. Longitude in degrees, to six decimal places, of a point with the geographic area represented by the summary level. The decimal point is implied on the file. The character immediately preceding the first digit of the longitude of an internal point identifies the direction (hemisphere): a plus sign (+) indicates the Eastern Hemisphere; a minus sign (-) indicates the Western Hemisphere. A point on the 180th meridian is assigned to the Western Hemisphere (-180000000). See appendix A, Area Classifications, for definition of this field if it is applicable to this file.
18. The total number of persons enumerated in the specified summary level as determined in the 100-percent processing.

TABLE (MATRIX) SECTION

Table (matrix) number	Table (matrix)	Starting position	Table (matrix) coordinates
P1.	PERSONS (1) [1] <i>Universe: Persons</i> Total-----	301-----	1
P2.	RACE (5) [5] <i>Universe: Persons</i> White----- Black----- American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut----- Asian or Pacific Islander----- Other race-----	310----- 319----- 328----- 337----- 346-----	1 2 3 4 5
P3.	RACE (5) [5] <i>Universe: Persons 18 years and over</i> White----- Black----- American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut----- Asian or Pacific Islander----- Other race-----	355----- 364----- 373----- 382----- 391-----	1 2 3 4 5
P4.	HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE (6) [6] <i>Universe: Persons</i> Hispanic origin----- Not of Hispanic origin: White----- Black----- American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut----- Asian or Pacific Islander----- Other race-----	400----- 409----- 418----- 427----- 436----- 445-----	1 2 3 4 5 6
P5.	HISPANIC ORIGIN AND RACE (6) [6] <i>Universe: Persons 18 years and over</i> Hispanic origin----- Not of Hispanic origin: White----- Black----- American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut----- Asian or Pacific Islander----- Other race-----	454----- 463----- 472----- 481----- 490----- 499-----	1 2 3 4 5 6
H1.	HOUSING UNITS (1) [1] <i>Universe: Housing units</i> Total-----	508-----	1

APPENDIX A. Area Classifications

CONTENTS

Alaska Native Regional Corporation (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
Alaska Native Village Statistical Area (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
American Indian and Alaska Native Area	A-1
American Indian Reservation (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area, see County Subdivision)	
American Indian Reservation and Trust Land (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
Area Measurement	A-3
Assessment District (See County Subdivision)	
Block	A-3
Block Group (BG)	A-3
Block Numbering Area (BNA) (See Census Tract and Block Numbering Area)	
Borough (See County Subdivision, see Place)	
Borough and Census Area (Alaska) (See County)	
Boundary Changes	A-4
Census Area (Alaska) (See County)	
Census Block (See Block)	
Census Code (See Geographic Code)	
Census County Division (See County Subdivision)	
Census Designated Place (CDP) (See Place)	
Census Geographic Code (See Geographic Code)	
Census Subarea (Alaska) (See County Subdivision)	
Census Tract and Block Numbering Area	A-4
City (See Place)	
Congressional District	A-5
Consolidated City (See Place)	
County	A-5
County Subdivision	A-5
Crews of Vessels (See Area Measurement, see Block, see Census Tract and Block Numbering Area)	
Division (See County Subdivision)	
Election District (See County Subdivision, see Voting District)	
Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Code (See Geographic Code)	
Geographic Block Group (See Block Group)	
Geographic Code	A-6
Geographic Presentation	A-6
Gore (See County Subdivision)	
Grant (See County Subdivision)	
Hierarchical Presentation (See Geographic Presentation)	
Historic Areas of Oklahoma (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area, Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area)	
Incorporated Place (See Place)	
Independent City (See County)	
Internal Point	A-7
Inventory Presentation (See Geographic Presentation)	
Land Area (See Area Measurement)	
Latitude (See Internal Point)	
Longitude (See Internal Point)	
Magisterial District (See County Subdivision)	
Minor Civil Division (See County Subdivision)	
Parish (Louisiana) (See County)	
Parish Governing Authority District (See County Subdivision)	
Place	A-7
Plantation (See County Subdivision)	
Precinct (See County Subdivision, see Voting District)	
Purchase (See County Subdivision)	
State	A-8
Supervisors' District (See County Subdivision)	
Tabulation Block Group (See Block Group)	
TIGER	A-8
Town (See County Subdivision, see Place)	
Township (See County Subdivision)	
Tract (See Census Tract and Block Numbering Area)	
Tribal Designated Statistical Area (TDSA) (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area (TJSA) (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
Trust Land (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
United States	A-8
United States Postal Service (USPS) Code (See Geographic Code)	
Unorganized Territory (unorg.) (See County Subdivision)	
Village (See Place)	
Voting District (VTD)	A-9
Water Area (See Area Measurement)	

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE AREA

Alaska Native Regional Corporation

Alaska Native Regional Corporations (ANRC's) are corporate entities established under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1972, Public Law 92-203, as amended by Public Law 94-204, to conduct both business and nonprofit affairs of Alaska Natives. Alaska is divided into 12 ANRC's that cover the entire State, except for the Annette Islands Reserve. The boundaries of the 12 ANRC's were established by the Department of the Interior, in cooperation with Alaska Natives. Each ANRC was designed to include, as far as practicable, Alaska Natives with a common heritage and common interests. The ANRC boundaries for the 1990 census were identified by the Bureau of Land Management. A 13th region was established for Alaska Natives who are not permanent residents and who chose not to enroll in one of the 12 ANRC's; no census products are prepared for the 13th region. ANRC's were first identified for the 1980 census.

Each ANRC is assigned a two-digit census code ranging from 07 through 84. These census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of the ANRC's.

Alaska Native Village Statistical Area

Alaska Native villages (ANV's) constitute tribes, bands, clans, groups, villages, communities, or associations in Alaska that are recognized pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1972, Public Law 92-203. Because ANV's do not have legally designated boundaries, the Census Bureau has established Alaska

Native village statistical areas (ANVSA's) for statistical purposes. For the 1990 census, the Census Bureau cooperated with officials of the nonprofit corporation within each participating Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC), as well as other knowledgeable officials, to delineate boundaries that encompass the settled area associated with each ANV. ANVSA's are located within ANRC's and do not cross ANRC boundaries. ANVSA's for the 1990 census replace the ANV's that the Census Bureau recognized for the 1980 census.

Each ANVSA is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 6001 through 8989. Each ANVSA also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code. Both the census and FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical order of ANVSA's.

American Indian Reservation and Trust Land

American Indian Reservation—Federal American Indian reservations are areas with boundaries established by treaty, statute, and/or executive or court order, and recognized by the Federal Government as territory in which American Indian tribes have jurisdiction. State reservations are lands held in trust by State governments for the use and benefit of a given tribe. The reservations and their boundaries were identified for the 1990 census by the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Department of Interior (for Federal reservations), and State governments (for State reservations). The names of American Indian reservations recognized by State governments, but not by the Federal Government, are followed by "(State)." Areas composed of reservation lands that are administered jointly and/or are claimed by two reservations, as identified by the BIA, are called "joint areas," and are treated as separate American Indian reservations for census purposes.

Federal reservations may cross State boundaries, and Federal and State reservations may cross county, county subdivision, and place boundaries. For reservations that cross State boundaries, only the portion of the reservations in a given State are shown in the data products for that State; the entire reservations are shown in data products for the United States.

Each American Indian reservation is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 0001 through 4989. These census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of American Indian reservations nationwide, except that joint areas appear at the end of the code range. Each American Indian reservation also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code; because the FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence of American Indian reservations within each State, the FIPS code is different in each State for reservations in more than one State.

Trust Land—Trust lands are property associated with a particular American Indian reservation or tribe, held in trust by the Federal Government. Trust lands may be held in trust either for a tribe (tribal trust land) or for an individual member of a tribe (individual trust land). Trust

lands recognized for the 1990 census comprise all tribal trust lands and inhabited individual trust lands located outside of a reservation boundary. As with other American Indian areas, trust lands may be located in more than one State. Only the trust lands in a given State are shown in the data products for that State; all trust lands associated with a reservation or tribe are shown in data products for the United States. The Census Bureau first reported data for tribal trust lands for the 1980 census.

Trust lands are assigned a four-digit census code and a five-digit FIPS code, the same as that for the reservation with which they are associated. Trust lands not associated with a reservation are presented by tribal name, interspersed alphabetically among the reservations.

Tribal Designated Statistical Area (TDSA)

Tribal designated statistical areas (TDSA's) are areas, delineated outside Oklahoma by federally- and State-recognized tribes without a land base or associated trust lands, to provide statistical areas for which the Census Bureau tabulates data. TDSA's represent areas generally containing the American Indian population over which federally-recognized tribes have jurisdiction and areas in which State tribes provide benefits and services to their members. The names of TDSA's delineated by State-recognized tribes are followed by "(State)." The Census Bureau did not recognize TDSA's before the 1990 census.

Each TDSA is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 9001 through 9589. The census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of TDSA's nationwide. Each TDSA also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code in alphabetical order within State.

Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area (TJSA)

Tribal jurisdiction statistical areas (TJSA's) are areas, delineated by federally-recognized tribes in Oklahoma without a reservation, for which the Census Bureau tabulates data. TJSA's represent areas generally containing the American Indian population over which one or more tribal governments have jurisdiction; if tribal officials delineated adjacent TJSA's so that they include some duplicate territory, the overlap area is called a "joint use area," which is treated as a separate TJSA for census purposes.

TJSA's replace the "Historic Areas of Oklahoma (excluding urbanized areas)" shown in 1980 census data products. The Historic Areas of Oklahoma comprised the territory located within reservations that had legally established boundaries from 1900 to 1907; these reservations were dissolved during the 2- to 3-year period preceding the statehood of Oklahoma in 1907. The Historic Areas of Oklahoma (excluding urbanized areas) were identified only for the 1980 census.

Each TJSA is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 5001 through 5989. The census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of TJSA's, except that joint areas appear at the end of the code range. Each TJSA also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code in alphabetical order within Oklahoma.

AREA MEASUREMENT

Area measurements provide the size, in square kilometers (also in square miles in printed reports), recorded for each geographic entity for which the Census Bureau tabulates data in general-purpose data products (except crews-of-vessels entities and ZIP Codes). (Square kilometers may be divided by 2.59 to convert an area measurement to square miles.) Area was calculated from the specific set of boundaries recorded for the entity in the Census Bureau's geographic data base (see "TIGER"). On machine-readable files, area measurements are shown to three decimal places; the decimal point is implied. In printed reports and listings, area measurements are shown to one decimal.

The Census Bureau provides area measurements for both land and inland water. "Inland water" consists of any lake, reservoir, pond, or similar body of water that is recorded in the Census Bureau's geographic data base. It also includes any river, creek, canal, stream, or similar feature that is recorded in that data base as a two-dimensional feature (rather than as a single line). The portions of the oceans and related large embayments (such as the Chesapeake Bay and Puget Sound), the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea that belong to the United States and its possessions are considered to be "coastal" and "territorial" waters; the Great Lakes are treated as a separate water entity. Rivers and bays that empty into these bodies of water are treated as "inland water" from the point beyond which they are narrower than one nautical mile across. Identification of land and inland, coastal, and territorial waters is for statistical purposes, and does not necessarily reflect legal definitions thereof. By definition, census blocks do not include inland water within their boundaries; therefore, the water area of a block is always zero. Land area measurements may disagree with the information displayed on census maps and in the TIGER file because, for area measurement purposes, features identified as "intermittent water" and "glacier" are reported as land area. For this reason, it may not be possible to derive the land area for an entity by summing the land area of its component census blocks. Crews-of-vessels entities (see "Census Tract and Block Numbering Area" and "Block") do not encompass territory and therefore have no area measurements. ZIP Codes do not have specific boundaries, and therefore, also do not have area measurements.

The accuracy of any area measurement figure is limited by the inaccuracy inherent in (1) the location and

shape of the various boundary features in the data base, and (2) rounding affecting the last digit in all operations that compute and/or sum the area measurements.

BLOCK

Census blocks are small areas bounded on all sides by visible features such as streets, roads, streams, and railroad tracks, and by invisible boundaries such as city, town, township, and county limits, property lines, and short, imaginary extensions of streets and roads.

Tabulation blocks, used in census data products, are in most cases the same as collection blocks, used in the census enumeration. In some cases, collection blocks have been "split" into two or more parts required for data tabulations. Tabulation blocks do not cross the boundaries of counties, county subdivisions, places, census tracts or block numbering areas, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, congressional districts, voting districts, urban or rural areas, or urbanized areas. The 1990 census is the first for which the entire United States and its possessions are block-numbered.

Blocks are numbered uniquely within each census tract or BNA. A block is identified by a three-digit number, sometimes with a single alphabetical suffix. Block numbers with suffixes generally represent collection blocks that were "split" in order to identify separate geographic entities that divide the original block. For example, when a city limit runs through data collection block 101, the data for the portion inside the city is tabulated in block 101A and the portion outside, in block 101B. A block number with the suffix "Z" represents a "crews-of-vessels" entity for which the Census Bureau tabulates data, but that does not represent a true geographic area; such a block is shown on census maps associated with an anchor symbol and a census tract or block numbering area with a .99 suffix.

BLOCK GROUP (BG)

Geographic Block Group

A geographic block group (BG) is a cluster of blocks having the same first digit of their three-digit identifying numbers within a census tract or block numbering area (BNA). For example, BG 3 within a census tract or BNA includes all blocks numbered between 301 and 397. In most cases, the numbering involves substantially fewer than 97 blocks. Geographic BG's never cross census tract or BNA boundaries, but may cross the boundaries of county subdivisions, places, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, urbanized areas, voting districts, and congressional districts. BG's generally contain between 250 and 550 housing units, with the ideal size being 400 housing units.

Tabulation Block Group

In the data tabulations, a geographic BG may be split to present data for every unique combination of county subdivision, place, American Indian and Alaska Native area, urbanized area, voting district, urban/rural, and congressional district shown in the data product. BG's are used in tabulating decennial census data nationwide in the 1990 census, in all block-numbered areas in the 1980 census, and in Tape Address Register (TAR) areas in the 1970 census. For purposes of data presentation, BG's are a substitute for the enumeration districts (ED's) used for reporting data in many parts of the United States for the 1970 and 1980 censuses, and in all areas for pre-1970 censuses.

BOUNDARY CHANGES

The boundaries of some counties, county subdivisions, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, and many incorporated places, changed between those reported for the 1980 census and January 1, 1990. Boundary changes to legal entities result from:

1. Annexations to or detachments from legally established governmental units.
2. Mergers or consolidations of two or more governmental units.
3. Establishment of new governmental units.
4. Disincorporations or disorganizations of existing governmental units.
5. Changes in treaties and Executive Orders.

The historical counts shown for counties, county subdivisions, and places are not updated for such changes, and thus reflect the population and housing units in the area as delineated at each census. Information on boundary changes reported between the 1980 and 1990 censuses for counties, county subdivisions, and incorporated places is presented in the "User Notes" section of the technical documentation of Summary Tape Files 1 and 3, and in the 1990 CPH-2, *Population and Housing Unit Counts* printed reports. For information on boundary changes for such areas in the decade preceding other decennial censuses, see the *Number of Inhabitants* reports for each census. Boundary changes are not reported for some areas, such as census designated places and block groups.

CENSUS TRACT AND BLOCK NUMBERING AREA

Block Numbering Area (BNA)

Block numbering areas (BNA's) are small statistical subdivisions of a county for grouping and numbering blocks in nonmetropolitan counties where local census

statistical areas committees have not established census tracts. State agencies and the Census Bureau delineated BNA's for the 1990 census, using guidelines similar to those for the delineation of census tracts. BNA's do not cross county boundaries.

BNA's are identified by a four-digit basic number and may have a two-digit suffix; for example, 9901.07. The decimal point separating the four-digit basic BNA number from the two-digit suffix is shown in printed reports, in microfiche, and on census maps; in machine-readable files, the decimal point is implied. Many BNA's do not have a suffix; in such cases, the suffix field is left blank in all data products. BNA numbers range from 9501 through 9989.99, and are unique within a county (numbers in the range of 0001 through 9499.99 denote a census tract). The suffix .99 identifies a BNA that was populated entirely by persons aboard one or more civilian or military ships. A "crews-of-vessels" BNA appears on census maps only as an anchor symbol with its BNA number (and block numbers on maps showing block numbers); the BNA relates to the ships associated with the onshore BNA's having the same four-digit basic number. Suffixes in the range .80 through .98 usually identify BNA's that either were revised or were created during the 1990 census data collection activities. Some of these revisions produced BNA's that have extremely small land area and may have little or no population or housing. For data analysis, such a BNA can be summarized with an adjacent BNA.

Census Tract

Census tracts are small, relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a county. Census tracts are delineated for all metropolitan areas (MA's) and other densely populated counties by local census statistical areas committees following Census Bureau guidelines (more than 3,000 census tracts have been established in 221 counties outside MA's). Six States (California, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, New Jersey, and Rhode Island) and the District of Columbia are covered entirely by census tracts. Census tracts usually have between 2,500 and 8,000 persons and, when first delineated, are designed to be homogeneous with respect to population characteristics, economic status, and living conditions. Census tracts do not cross county boundaries. The spatial size of census tracts varies widely depending on the density of settlement. Census tract boundaries are delineated with the intention of being maintained over a long time so that statistical comparisons can be made from census to census. However, physical changes in street patterns caused by highway construction, new development, etc., may require occasional revisions; census tracts occasionally are split due to large population growth, or combined as a result of substantial population decline. Census tracts are referred to as "tracts" in all 1990 data products.

Census tracts are identified by a four-digit basic number and may have a two-digit suffix; for example,

6059.02. The decimal point separating the four-digit basic tract number from the two-digit suffix is shown in printed reports, in microfiche, and on census maps; in machine-readable files, the decimal point is implied. Many census tracts do not have a suffix; in such cases, the suffix field is left blank in all data products. Leading zeros in a census tract number (for example, 002502) are shown only on machine-readable files.

Census tract numbers range from 0001 through 9499.99 and are unique within a county (numbers in the range of 9501 through 9989.99 denote a block numbering area). The suffix .99 identifies a census tract that was populated entirely by persons aboard one or more civilian or military ships. A "crews-of-vessels" census tract appears on census maps only as an anchor symbol with its census tract number (and block numbers on maps showing block numbers). These census tracts relate to the ships associated with the onshore census tract having the same four-digit basic number. Suffixes in the range .80 through .98 usually identify census tracts that either were revised or were created during the 1990 census data collection activities. Some of these revisions may have resulted in census tracts that have extremely small land area and may have little or no population or housing. For data analysis, such a census tract can be summarized with an adjacent census tract.

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT

Congressional districts (CD's) are the 435 areas from which persons are elected to the U.S. House of Representatives. After the apportionment of congressional seats among the States, based on census population counts, each State is responsible for establishing CD's for the purpose of electing representatives. Each CD is to be as equal in population to all other CD's in the State as practicable, based on the decennial census counts.

The CD's that were in effect on January 1, 1990 were those of the 101st Congress. Data on the 101st Congress appear in an early 1990 census data product (Summary Tape File 1A). The CD's of the 101st Congress are the same as those in effect for the 102nd Congress. CD's of the 103rd Congress, reflecting redistricting based on the 1990 census, are summarized in later 1990 data products (STF's 1D and 3D, and 1990 CPH-4, *Population and Housing Characteristics for Congressional Districts of the 103rd Congress* printed reports).

COUNTY

The primary political divisions of most States are termed "counties." In Louisiana, these divisions are known as "parishes." In Alaska, which has no counties, the county equivalents are the organized "boroughs" and the "census areas" that are delineated for statistical purposes by the State of Alaska and the Census Bureau. In four States (Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and

Virginia), there are one or more cities that are independent of any county organization and thus constitute primary divisions of their States. These cities are known as "independent cities" and are treated as equivalent to counties for statistical purposes. That part of Yellowstone National Park in Montana is treated as a county equivalent. The District of Columbia has no primary divisions, and the entire area is considered equivalent to a county for statistical purposes.

Each county and county equivalent is assigned a three-digit FIPS code that is unique within State. These codes are assigned in alphabetical order of county or county equivalent within State, except for the independent cities, which follow the listing of counties.

COUNTY SUBDIVISION

County subdivisions are the primary subdivisions of counties and their equivalents for the reporting of decennial census data. They include census county divisions, census subareas, minor civil divisions, and unorganized territories.

Each county subdivision is assigned a three-digit census code in alphabetical order within county and a five-digit FIPS code in alphabetical order within State.

Census County Division

Census county divisions (CCD's) are subdivisions of a county that were delineated by the Census Bureau, in cooperation with State officials and local census statistical areas committees, for statistical purposes. CCD's were established in 21 States where there are no legally established minor civil divisions (MCD's), where the MCD's do not have governmental or administrative purposes, where the boundaries of the MCD's change frequently, and/or where the MCD's are not generally known to the public. CCD's have no legal functions, and are not governmental units.

The boundaries of CCD's usually are delineated to follow visible features, and in most cases coincide with census tract or block numbering area boundaries. The name of each CCD is based on a place, county, or well-known local name that identifies its location. CCD's have been established in the following 21 States: Alabama, Arizona, California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Kentucky, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. For the 1980 census, the county subdivisions recognized for Nevada were MCD's.

Census Subarea (Alaska)

Census subareas are statistical subdivisions of boroughs and census areas (county equivalents) in Alaska. Census subareas were delineated cooperatively by the

State of Alaska and the Census Bureau. The census subareas, identified first in 1980, replaced the various types of subdivisions used in the 1970 census.

Minor Civil Division

Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are the primary political or administrative divisions of a county. MCD's represent many different kinds of legal entities with a wide variety of governmental and/or administrative functions. MCD's are variously designated as American Indian reservations, assessment districts, boroughs, election districts, gores, grants, magisterial districts, parish governing authority districts, plantations, precincts, purchases, supervisors' districts, towns, and townships. In some States, all or some incorporated places are not located in any MCD and thus serve as MCD's in their own right. In other States, incorporated places are subordinate to (part of) the MCD's in which they are located, or the pattern is mixed—some incorporated places are independent of MCD's and others are subordinate to one or more MCD's.

The Census Bureau recognizes MCD's in the following 28 States: Arkansas, Connecticut, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wisconsin. The District of Columbia has no primary divisions, and the entire area is considered equivalent to an MCD for statistical purposes.

Unorganized Territory (unorg.)

In nine States (Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Minnesota, North Carolina, North Dakota, and South Dakota), some counties contain territory that is not included in an MCD recognized by the Census Bureau. Each separate area of unorganized territory in these States is recognized as one or more separate county subdivisions for census purposes. Each unorganized territory is given a descriptive name, followed by the designation "unorg."

GEOGRAPHIC CODE

Geographic codes are shown primarily on machine-readable data products, such as computer tape and compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), but also appear on other products such as microfiche; they also are shown on some census maps. Codes are identified as "census codes" only if there is also a Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code for the same geographic entity. A code that is not identified as either "census" or "FIPS" is usually a census code for

which there is no FIPS equivalent, or for which the Census Bureau does not use the FIPS code. The exceptions, which use only the FIPS code in census products, are county, congressional district, and metropolitan area (that is, metropolitan statistical area, consolidated metropolitan statistical area, and primary metropolitan statistical area).

Census Code

Census codes are assigned for a variety of geographic entities, including American Indian and Alaska Native area, census division, census region, county subdivision, place, State, urbanized area, and voting district. The structure, format, and meaning of census codes appear in the 1990 census *Geographic Identification Code Scheme*; in the technical documentation for summary tape files, CD-ROM's, and microfiche; and in the data dictionaries of summary tape files and CD-ROM's.

Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Code

Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes are assigned for a variety of geographic entities, including American Indian and Alaska Native area, congressional district, county, county subdivision, metropolitan area, place, and State. The structure, format, and meaning of FIPS codes used in the census are shown in the 1990 census *Geographic Identification Code Scheme*; in the technical documentation for summary tape files, CD-ROM's, and microfiche; and in the data dictionaries of summary tape files and CD-ROM's.

The objective of the FIPS codes is to improve the use of data resources of the Federal Government and avoid unnecessary duplication and incompatibilities in the collection, processing, and dissemination of data. More information about FIPS and FIPS code documentation is available from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161.

United States Postal Service (USPS) Code

United States Postal Service (USPS) codes for States are used in all 1990 data products. The codes are two-character alphabetic abbreviations. These codes are the same as the FIPS two-character alphabetic abbreviations.

GEOGRAPHIC PRESENTATION

Hierarchical Presentation

A hierarchical geographic presentation shows the geographic entities in a superior/subordinate structure in census products. This structure is derived from the

legal, administrative, or areal relationships of the entities. The hierarchical structure is depicted in report tables by means of indentation, and is explained for machine-readable media in the discussion of file structure in the technical documentation. An example of hierarchical presentation is the "standard census geographic hierarchy": block, within block group, within census tract or block numbering area, within place, within county subdivision, within county, within State, within division, within region, within the United States. Graphically, this is shown as:

```

United States
  Region
    Division
      State
        County
          County Subdivision
            Place (or part)
              Census tract/ block numbering area
                (or part)
                  Block group (or part)
                    Block
  
```

Inventory Presentation

An inventory presentation of geographic entities is one in which all entities of the same type are shown in alphabetical or code sequence, without reference to their hierarchical relationships. Generally, an inventory presentation shows totals for entities that may be split in a hierarchical presentation, such as place, census tract/ block numbering area, or block group. An example of a series of inventory presentations is: State, followed by all the counties in that State, followed by all the places in that State. Graphically, this is shown as:

```

State
  County "A"
  County "B"
  County "C"

  Place "X"
  Place "Y"
  Place "Z"
  
```

INTERNAL POINT

An internal point is a set of geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude) that is located within a specified geographic entity. A single point is identified for each entity; for many entities, this point represents the approximate geographic center of that entity. If the shape of the entity caused this point to be located outside the boundaries of the entity, it is relocated from the center so that it is within the entity. If the internal point for a block falls in a water area, it is relocated to a land area within the block. On machine-readable products, internal points are shown to six decimal places; the decimal point is implied.

AREA CLASSIFICATIONS

PLACE

Places, for the reporting of decennial census data, include census designated places and incorporated places. Each place is assigned a four-digit census code that is unique within State. Each place is also assigned a five-digit FIPS code that is unique within State. Both the census and FIPS codes are assigned based on alphabetical order within State. Consolidated cities (see below) are assigned a one character alphabetical census code that is unique nationwide and a five-digit FIPS code that is unique within State.

Census Designated Place (CDP)

Census designated places (CDP's) are delineated for the decennial census as the statistical counterparts of incorporated places. CDP's comprise densely settled concentrations of population that are identifiable by name, but are not legally incorporated places. Their boundaries, which usually coincide with visible features or the boundary of an adjacent incorporated place, have no legal status, nor do these places have officials elected to serve traditional municipal functions. CDP boundaries may change with changes in the settlement pattern; a CDP with the same name as in previous censuses does not necessarily have the same boundaries.

Beginning with the 1950 census, the Census Bureau, in cooperation with State agencies and local census statistical areas committees, has identified and delineated boundaries for CDP's. For the 1990 census, the name of each such place is followed by "CDP." For the 1980 census, "(CDP)" was used; for 1970, 1960, and 1950 censuses, these places were identified by "(U)," meaning "unincorporated place."

To qualify as a CDP for the 1990 census, an unincorporated community must have met the following criteria:

1. In all States except Alaska and Hawaii, the Census Bureau uses three population size criteria to designate a CDP. These criteria are:
 - a. 1,000 or more persons if outside the boundaries of an urbanized area (UA) delineated for the 1980 census or a subsequent special census.
 - b. 2,500 or more persons if inside the boundaries of a UA delineated for the 1980 census or a subsequent special census.
 - c. 250 or more persons if outside the boundaries of a UA delineated for the 1980 census or a subsequent special census, and within the official boundaries of an American Indian reservation recognized for the 1990 census.
2. In Alaska, 25 or more persons if outside a UA, and 2,500 or more persons if inside a UA delineated for the 1980 census or a subsequent special census.

3. In Hawaii, 300 or more persons, regardless of whether the community is inside or outside a UA.

For the 1990 census, CDP's qualified on the basis of the population counts prepared for the 1990 Postcensus Local Review Program. Because these counts were subject to change, a few CDP's may have final population counts lower than the minimums shown above.

Hawaii is the only State with no incorporated places recognized by the Bureau of the Census. All places shown for Hawaii in the data products are CDP's. By agreement with the State of Hawaii, the Census Bureau does not show data separately for the city of Honolulu, which is coextensive with Honolulu County.

Consolidated City

A consolidated government is a unit of local government for which the functions of an incorporated place and its county or minor civil division (MCD) have merged. The legal aspects of this action may result in both the primary incorporated place and the county or MCD continuing to exist as legal entities, even though the county or MCD performs few or no governmental functions and has few or no elected officials. Where this occurs, and where one or more other incorporated places in the county or MCD continue to function as separate governments, even though they have been included in the consolidated government, the primary incorporated place is referred to as a "consolidated city."

The data presentation for consolidated cities varies depending upon the geographic presentation. In hierarchical presentations, consolidated cities are not shown. These presentations include the semi-independent places and the "consolidated city (remainder)." Where the consolidated city is coextensive with a county or county subdivision, the data shown for those areas in hierarchical presentations are equivalent to those for the consolidated government.

For inventory geographic presentations, the consolidated city appears at the end of the listing of places. The data for the consolidated city include places that are part of the consolidated city. The "consolidated city (remainder)" is the portion of the consolidated government minus the semi-independent places, and is shown in alphabetical sequence with other places.

In summary presentations by size of place, the consolidated city is not included. The places semi-independent of consolidated cities are categorized by their size, as is the "consolidated city (remainder)."

Each consolidated city is assigned a one-character alphabetic census code. Each consolidated city also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code that is unique within State. The semi-independent places and the "consolidated city (remainder)" are assigned a four-digit census

code and a five-digit FIPS place code that are unique within State. Both the census and FIPS codes are assigned based on alphabetical order within State.

Incorporated Place

Incorporated places recognized in 1990 census data products are those reported to the Census Bureau as legally in existence on January 1, 1990 under the laws of their respective States as cities, boroughs, towns, and villages, with the following exceptions: the towns in the New England States, New York, and Wisconsin, and the boroughs in New York are recognized as minor civil divisions for census purposes; the boroughs in Alaska are county equivalents.

STATE

States are the primary governmental divisions of the United States. The District of Columbia is treated as a statistical equivalent of a State for census purposes.

Each State and the District of Columbia is assigned a two-digit numeric Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code in alphabetical order by State name. Each State and the District of Columbia also is assigned a two-digit census code. This code is assigned on the basis of the geographic sequence of each State within each census division; the first digit of the code is the code for the respective division. Each State and equivalent area also is assigned the two-letter FIPS/United States Postal Service (USPS) code.

TIGER

TIGER is an acronym for the new digital (computer-readable) geographic data base that automates the mapping and related geographic activities required to support the Census Bureau's census and survey programs. The Census Bureau developed the Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER) System to automate the geographic support processes needed to meet the major geographic needs of the 1990 census: producing the cartographic products to support data collection and map publication, providing the geographic structure for tabulation and publication of the collected data, assigning residential and employer addresses to their geographic location and relating those locations to the Census Bureau's geographic units, and so forth. The content of the TIGER data base is made available to the public through a variety of "TIGER Extract" files that may be obtained from the Data User Services Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

UNITED STATES

The United States comprises the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

VOTING DISTRICT (VTD)

A voting district (VTD) is any of a variety of types of areas (for example, election districts, precincts, wards, legislative districts) established by State and local governments for purposes of elections. For census purposes, each State participating in Phase 2 of the 1990 Census Redistricting Data Program outlined the boundaries of VTD's around groups of whole census blocks on census maps. The entities identified as VTD's are not necessarily those legally or currently established.

Also, to meet the "whole block" criterion, a State may have had to adjust VTD boundaries to nearby block boundaries. Therefore, the VTD's shown on the 1990 census tapes, listings, and maps may not represent the actual VTD's in effect at the time of the census. In the 1980 census, VTD's were referred to as "election precincts."

Each VTD is assigned a four-character alphanumeric code that is unique within each county. The code "ZZZZ" is assigned to nonparticipating areas; the Census Bureau reports data for areas coded "ZZZZ."

APPENDIX B.

Definitions of Subject Characteristics

CONTENTS

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS	B-1
Age.....	B-1
American Indian Tribe (See Race).....	B-1
Hispanic Origin.....	B-2
Race.....	B-2
Spanish Origin (See Hispanic Origin).....	
HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS	B-5
Housing Units (See Living Quarters).....	
Living Quarters.....	B-5
Occupied Housing Units (See Living Quarters).....	
Vacant Housing Units (See Living Quarters).....	

POPULATION CHARACTERISTICS

AGE

The data on age were derived from answers to questionnaire item 5, which was asked of all persons. The age classification is based on the age of the person in completed years as of April 1, 1990. The age response in question 5a was normally used to represent a person's age. However, when the age response was unacceptable or unavailable, a person's age was derived from an acceptable year of birth response in question 5b.

Data on age are used to determine the applicability of other questions for a person and to classify other characteristics in census tabulations. Age data are needed to interpret most social and economic characteristics used to plan and examine many programs and policies.

Some tabulations are shown by the age of the householder. These data were derived from the age responses for each householder. One person in each household is designated as the householder. In most cases, this is the person, or one of the persons in whose name the home is owned, being bought or rented and who is listed in column 1 of the census questionnaire. If there is no such person in the household, any adult household member 15 years old and over could be designated as the householder.

Median Age—This measure divides the age distribution into two equal parts: one-half of the cases falling below the median value and one-half above the value. Generally, median age is computed on the basis of more detailed age intervals than are shown in some census

publications; thus, a median based on a less detailed distribution may differ slightly from a corresponding median for the same population based on a more detailed distribution.

Limitation of the Data—Counts in 1970 and 1980 for persons 100 years old and over were substantially overstated. Improvements were made in the questionnaire design, in the allocation procedures, and to the respondent instruction guide to attempt to minimize this problem in 1990.

Comparability—Age data have been collected in every census. For the first time since 1950, the 1990 data are not available by quarter year of age. This change was made so that coded information could be obtained for both age and year of birth. In each census since 1940, the age of a person was assigned when it was not reported. In censuses before 1940, with the exception of 1880, persons of unknown age were shown as a separate category. Since 1960, assignment of unknown age has been performed by a general procedure described as "imputation." The specific procedures for imputing age have been different in each census. (For more information on imputation, see Appendix C, Accuracy of the Data.)

HISPANIC ORIGIN

The data on Spanish/Hispanic origin were derived from answers to questionnaire item 7, which was asked of all persons. Persons of Hispanic origin are those who classified themselves in one of the specific Hispanic origin categories listed on the questionnaire—"Mexican," "Puerto Rican," or "Cuban"—as well as those who indicated that they were of "other Spanish/Hispanic" origin. Persons of "Other Spanish/Hispanic" origin are those whose origins are from Spain, the Spanish-speaking countries of Central or South America, or the Dominican Republic, or they are persons of Hispanic origin identifying themselves generally as Spanish, Spanish-American, Hispanic, Hispano, Latino, and so on. Write-in responses to the "other Spanish/Hispanic" category were coded only for sample data.

Origin can be viewed as the ancestry, nationality group, lineage, or country of birth of the person or the person's parents or ancestors before their arrival in the United States. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Some tabulations are shown by the Hispanic origin of the householder. In all cases where households, families, or occupied housing units are classified by Hispanic origin, the Hispanic origin of the householder is used.

During direct interviews conducted by enumerators, if a person could not provide a single origin response, he or she was asked to select, based on self-identification, the group which best described his or her origin or descent. If a person could not provide a single group, the origin of the person's mother was used. If a single group could not be provided for the person's mother, the first origin reported by the person was used.

If any household member failed to respond to the Spanish/Hispanic origin question, a response was assigned by the computer according to the reported entries of other household members by using specific rules of precedence of household relationship. In the processing of sample questionnaires, responses to other questions on the questionnaire, such as ancestry and place of birth, were used to assign an origin before any reference was made to the origin reported by other household members. If an origin was not entered for any household member, an origin was assigned from another household according to the race of the householder. This procedure is a variation of the general imputation process described in Appendix C, Accuracy of the Data.

Comparability—There may be differences between the total Hispanic origin population based on 100-percent tabulations and sample tabulations. Such differences are the result of sampling variability, nonsampling error, and more extensive edit procedures for the Spanish/Hispanic origin item on the sample questionnaires. (For more information on sampling variability and nonsampling error, see Appendix C, Accuracy of the Data.)

The 1990 data on Hispanic origin are generally comparable with those for the 1980 census. However, there are some differences in the format of the Hispanic origin question between the two censuses. For 1990, the word "descent" was deleted from the 1980 wording. In addition, the term "Mexican-Amer." used in 1980 was shortened further to "Mexican-Am." to reduce misreporting (of "American") in this category detected in the 1980 census. Finally, the 1990 question allowed those who reported as "other Spanish/Hispanic" to write in their specific Hispanic origin group.

Misreporting in the "Mexican-Amer." category of the 1980 census item on Spanish/Hispanic origin may affect the comparability of 1980 and 1990 census data for persons of Hispanic origin for certain areas of the country. An evaluation of the 1980 census item on Spanish/Hispanic origin indicated that there was misreporting in the Mexican origin category by White and Black persons in certain areas. The study results showed evidence that the misreporting occurred in the South (excluding Texas), the Northeast (excluding the New York City area), and a few States in the Midwest Region. Also, results based on available data suggest that the

impact of possible misreporting of Mexican origin in the 1980 census was severe in those portions of the above-mentioned regions where the Hispanic origin population was generally sparse. However, national 1980 census data on the Mexican origin population or total Hispanic origin population at the national level was not seriously affected by the reporting problem. (For a more detailed discussion of the evaluation of the 1980 census Spanish/Hispanic origin item, see the 1980 census Supplementary Reports.)

The 1990 and 1980 census data on the Hispanic population are not directly comparable with 1970 Spanish origin data because of a number of factors: (1) overall improvements in the 1980 and 1990 censuses, (2) better coverage of the population, (3) improved question designs, and (4) an effective public relations campaign by the Census Bureau with the assistance of national and community ethnic groups.

Specific changes in question design between the 1980 and 1970 censuses included the placement of the category "No, not Spanish/Hispanic" as the first category in that question. (The corresponding category appeared last in the 1970 question.) Also, the 1970 category "Central or South American" was deleted because in 1970 some respondents misinterpreted the category; furthermore, the designations "Mexican-American" and "Chicano" were added to the Spanish/Hispanic origin question in 1980. In the 1970 census, the question on Spanish origin was asked of only a 5-percent sample of the population.

RACE

The data on race were derived from answers to questionnaire item 4, which was asked of all persons. The concept of race as used by the Census Bureau reflects self-identification; it does not denote any clear-cut scientific definition of biological stock. The data for race represent self-classification by people according to the race with which they most closely identify. Furthermore, it is recognized that the categories of the race item include both racial and national origin or socio-cultural groups.

During direct interviews conducted by enumerators, if a person could not provide a single response to the race question, he or she was asked to select, based on self-identification, the group which best described his or her racial identity. If a person could not provide a single race response, the race of the mother was used. If a single race response could not be provided for the person's mother, the first race reported by the person was used. In all cases where occupied housing units, households, or families are classified by race, the race of the householder was used.

The racial classification used by the Census Bureau generally adheres to the guidelines in Federal Statistical Directive No. 15, issued by the Office of Management

and Budget, which provides standards on ethnic and racial categories for statistical reporting to be used by all Federal agencies. The racial categories used in the 1990 census data products are provided below.

White—Includes persons who indicated their race as "White" or reported entries such as Canadian, German, Italian, Lebanese, Near Easterner, Arab, or Polish.

Black—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Black or Negro" or reported entries such as African American, Afro-American, Black Puerto Rican, Jamaican, Nigerian, West Indian, or Haitian.

American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut—Includes persons who classified themselves as such in one of the specific race categories identified below.

American Indian—Includes persons who indicated their race as "American Indian," entered the name of an Indian tribe, or reported such entries as Canadian Indian, French-American Indian, or Spanish-American Indian.

American Indian Tribe—Persons who identified themselves as American Indian were asked to report their enrolled or principal tribe. Therefore, tribal data in tabulations reflect the written tribal entries reported on the questionnaires. Some of the entries (for example, Iroquois, Sioux, Colorado River, and Flathead) represent nations or reservations.

The information on tribe is based on self-identification and therefore does not reflect any designation of Federally- or State-recognized tribe. Information on American Indian tribes is presented in summary tape files and special data products. The information is derived from the American Indian Detailed Tribal Classification List for the 1990 census. The classification list represents all tribes, bands, and clans that had a specified number of American Indians reported on the census questionnaire.

Eskimo—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Eskimo" or reported entries such as Arctic Slope, Inupiat, and Yupik.

Aleut—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Aleut" or reported entries such as Alutiiq, Egegik, and Pribilofian.

Asian or Pacific Islander—Includes persons who reported in one of the Asian or Pacific Islander groups listed on the questionnaire or who provided write-in responses such as Thai, Nepali, or Tongan. A more detailed listing of the groups comprising the Asian or Pacific Islander

Asian—Includes "Chinese," "Filipino," "Japanese," "Asian Indian," "Korean," "Vietnamese," and "Other Asian." In some tables, "Other Asian" may not be shown separately, but is included in the total Asian population.

Chinese—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Chinese" or who identified themselves as Cantonese, Tibetan, or Chinese American. In standard census reports, persons who reported as "Taiwanese" or "Formosan" are included here with Chinese. In special reports on the Asian or Pacific Islander population, information on persons who identified themselves as Taiwanese are shown separately.

Filipino—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Filipino" or reported entries such as Filipino, Philippine, or Filipino American.

Japanese—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Japanese" and persons who identified themselves as Nipponese or Japanese American.

Asian Indian—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Asian Indian" and persons who identified themselves as Bengalese, Bharat, Dravidian, East Indian, or Goanese.

Korean—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Korean" and persons who identified themselves as Korean American.

Vietnamese—Includes persons who indicated their race as "Vietnamese" and persons who identified themselves as Vietnamese American.

Cambodian—Includes persons who provided a write-in response such as Cambodian or Cambodia.

Hmong—Includes persons who provided a write-in response such as Hmong, Laohmong, or Mong.

Laotian—Includes persons who provided a write-in response such as Laotian, Laos, or Lao.

Thai—Includes persons who provided a write-in response such as Thai, Thailand, or Siamese.

Other Asian—Includes persons who provided a write-in response of Bangladeshi, Burmese, Indonesian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan, Amerasian, or Eurasian. See table A for other groups comprising "Other Asian."

Pacific Islander—Includes persons who indicated their

products, information is presented separately for the Asian population and the Pacific Islander population.

themselves as one of the Pacific Islander cultural groups of Polynesian, Micronesian, or Melanesian.

Hawaiian—Includes persons who indicated their race as “Hawaiian” as well as persons who identified themselves as Part Hawaiian or Native Hawaiian.

Samoan—Includes persons who indicated their race as “Samoan” or persons who identified themselves as American Samoan or Western Samoan.

Guamanian—Includes persons who indicated their race as “Guamanian” or persons who identified themselves as Chamorro or Guam.

Other Pacific Islander—Includes persons who provided a write-in response of a Pacific Islander group such as Tahitian, Northern Mariana Islander, Palauan, Fijian, or a cultural group such as Polynesian, Micronesian, or Melanesian. See table A for other groups comprising “Other Pacific Islander.”

Other Race—Includes all other persons not included in the “White,” “Black,” “American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut,” and the “Asian or Pacific Islander” race categories described above. Persons reporting in the “Other race” category and providing write-in entries such as multiracial, multiethnic, mixed, interracial, We-sort, or a Spanish/Hispanic origin group (such as Mexican, Cuban, or Puerto Rican) are included here.

Written entries to three categories on the race item—“Indian (Amer.),” “Other Asian or Pacific Islander (API),” and “Other race”—were reviewed, edited, and coded by subject matter specialists. (For more information on the coding operation, see the section below that discusses “Comparability.”)

The written entries under “Indian (Amer.)” and “Other Asian or Pacific Islander (API)” were reviewed and coded during 100-percent processing of the 1990 census questionnaires. A substantial portion of the entries for the “Other race” category also were reviewed, edited, and coded during the 100-percent processing. The remaining entries under “Other race” underwent review and coding during sample processing. Most of the written entries reviewed during sample processing were those indicating Hispanic origin such as Mexican, Cuban, or Puerto Rican.

If the race entry for a member of a household was missing on the questionnaire, race was assigned based upon the reported entries of race by other household members using specific rules of precedence of household relationship. For example, if race was missing for the daughter of the householder, then the race of her mother (as female householder or female spouse) would be assigned. If there was no female householder or spouse in the household, the daughter would be assigned her father’s (male householder) race. If race was not reported for anyone in the household, the race of a householder in a previously processed household was assigned. This procedure is a variation of the general imputation procedures described in Appendix C, Accuracy of the Data.

Limitation of the Data—In the 1980 census, a relatively high proportion (20 percent) of American Indians did not report any tribal entry in the race item. Evaluation of the pre-census tests indicated that changes made for the 1990 race item should improve the reporting of tribes in the rural areas (especially on reservations) for the 1990 census. The results for urban areas were inconclusive. Also, the precensus tests indicated that there may be overreporting of the Cherokee tribe. An evaluation of 1980 census data showed overreporting of Cherokee in urban areas or areas where the number of American Indians was sparse.

In the 1990 census, respondents sometimes did not fill in a circle or filled the “Other race” circle and wrote in a response, such as Arab, Polish, or African American in the shared write-in box for “Other race” and “Other API” responses. During the automated coding process, these responses were edited and assigned to the appropriate racial designation. Also, some Hispanic origin persons did not fill in a circle, but provided entries such as Mexican or Puerto Rican. These persons were classified in the “Other race” category during the coding and editing process. Since sample processing included additional editing, there may be some minor differences between sample data and 100-percent data.

Comparability—Differences between the 1990 census and earlier censuses affect the comparability of data for certain racial groups and American Indian tribes. The 1990 census was the first census to undertake, on a 100-percent basis, an automated review, edit, and coding operation for written responses to the race item. The automated coding system used in the 1990 census greatly reduced the potential for error associated with a clerical review. Specialists with a thorough knowledge of the race subject matter reviewed, edited, coded, and resolved inconsistent or incomplete responses. In the 1980 census, there was only a limited clerical review of the race responses on the 100-percent forms with a full clerical review conducted only on the sample questionnaires.

Another major difference between the 1990 and preceding censuses is the handling of the write-in responses for the Asian or Pacific Islander populations. In addition to the nine Asian or Pacific Islander categories shown on the questionnaire under the spanner “Asian or Pacific Islander (API),” the 1990 census race item provided a new residual category, “Other API,” for Asian or Pacific Islander persons who did not report in one of the listed Asian or Pacific Islander groups. During the coding operation, write-in responses for “Other API” were reviewed, coded, and assigned to the appropriate classification. For example, in 1990, a write-in entry of Laotian, Thai, or Javanese is classified as “Other Asian,” while a write-in entry of Tongan or Fijian is classified as “Other Pacific Islander.”

In the 1980 census, the nine Asian or Pacific Islander groups were also listed separately. However, persons

not belonging to these nine groups wrote in their specific racial group under the "Other" race category. Persons with a written entry such as Laotian, Thai, or Tongan, were tabulated and published as "Other race" in the 100-percent processing operation in 1980, but were reclassified as "Other Asian and Pacific Islander" in 1980 sample tabulations. In 1980 special reports on the Asian or Pacific Islander populations, data were shown separately for "Other Asian" and "Other Pacific Islander."

Table A. Asian or Pacific Islander Groups Reported in the 1990 Census

Asian	Pacific Islander
Chinese	Hawaiian
Filipino	Samoa
Japanese	Guamanian
Asian Indian	Other Pacific Islander ¹
Korean	Carolinian
Vietnamese	Fijian
Cambodian	Kosraean
Hmong	Melanesian ³
Laotian	Micronesia ³
Thai	Northern Mariana Islander
Other Asian ¹	Palauan
Bangladeshi	Papua New Guinean
Bhutanese	Ponapean (Pohnpeian)
Borneo	Polynesian ³
Burmese	Solomon Islander
Celebesan	Tahitian
Ceram	Tarawa Islander
Indochinese	Tokelauan
Indonesian	Tongan
Iwo-Jiman	Trukese (Chuukese)
Javanese	Yapese
Malayan	Pacific Islander, not specified
Maldivian	
Nepali	
Okinawan	
Pakistani	
Sikkim	
Singaporean	
Sri Lankan	
Sumatran	
Asian, not specified ²	

¹In some data products, specific groups listed under "Other Asian" or "Other Pacific Islander" are shown separately. Groups not shown are tabulated as "All other Asian" or "All other Pacific Islander," respectively.

²Includes entries such as Asian American, Asian, Asiatic, Amerasian, and Eurasian.

³Polynesian, Micronesia, and Melanesian are Pacific Islander cultural groups.

The 1970 questionnaire did not have separate race categories for Asian Indian, Vietnamese, Samoan, and Guamanian. These persons indicated their race in the "Other" category and later, through the editing process, were assigned to a specific group. For example, in 1970, Asian Indians were reclassified as "White," while Vietnamese, Guamanians, and Samoans were included in the "Other" category.

Another difference between the 1990 and preceding censuses is the approach taken when persons of Spanish/Hispanic origin did not report in a specific race

category but reported as "Other race" or "Other." These persons commonly provided a write-in entry such as Mexican, Venezuelan, or Latino. In the 1990 and 1980 censuses, these entries remained in the "Other race" or "Other" category, respectively. In the 1970 census, most of these persons were included in the "White" category.

HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

LIVING QUARTERS

Living quarters are classified as either housing units or group quarters. Usually, living quarters are in structures intended for residential use (for example, a one-family home, apartment house, hotel or motel, boarding house, or mobile home). Living quarters also may be in structures intended for nonresidential use (for example, the rooms in a warehouse where a guard lives), as well as in places such as tents, vans, shelters for the homeless, dormitories, barracks, and old railroad cars.

Housing Units—A housing unit is a house, an apartment, a mobile home or trailer, a group of rooms or a single room occupied as separate living quarters or, if vacant, intended for occupancy as separate living quarters. Separate living quarters are those in which the occupants live and eat separately from any other persons in the building and which have direct access from outside the building or through a common hall.

The occupants may be a single family, one person living alone, two or more families living together, or any other group of related or unrelated persons who share living arrangements. For vacant units, the criteria of separateness and direct access are applied to the intended occupants whenever possible. If that information cannot be obtained, the criteria are applied to the previous occupants.

Both occupied and vacant housing units are included in the housing unit inventory, except that recreational vehicles, boats, caves, tents, railroad cars, and the like are included only if they are occupied as someone's usual place of residence. Vacant mobile homes are included provided they are intended for occupancy on the site where they stand. Vacant mobile homes on dealers' sales lots, at the factory, or in storage yards are excluded from the housing inventory.

If the living quarters contain 9 or more persons unrelated to the householder or person in charge (a total of 10 unrelated persons), they are classified as group quarters. If the living quarters contain eight or fewer persons unrelated to the householder or person in charge, they are classified as housing units.

Occupied Housing Units—A housing unit is classified as occupied if it is the usual place of residence of the person or group of persons living in it at the time of

enumeration, or if the occupants are only temporarily absent; that is, away on vacation. If all the persons staying in the unit at the time of the census have their usual place of residence elsewhere, the unit is classified as vacant. A household includes all the persons who occupy a housing unit as their usual place of residence. By definition, the count of occupied housing units for 100-percent tabulations is the same as the count of households or householders.

Vacant Housing Units—A housing unit is vacant if no one is living in it at the time of enumeration, unless its occupants are only temporarily absent. Units temporarily occupied at the time of enumeration entirely by persons who have a usual residence elsewhere are also classified as vacant.

New units not yet occupied are classified as vacant housing units if construction has reached a point where all exterior windows and doors are installed and final usable floors are in place. Vacant units are excluded if they are open to the elements, that is, the roof, walls, windows, and/or doors no longer protect the interior from the elements, or if there is positive evidence (such as a sign on the house or in the block) that the unit is condemned or is to be demolished. Also excluded are quarters being used entirely for nonresidential purposes, such as a store or an office, or quarters used for the storage of business supplies or inventory, machinery, or agricultural products.

Hotels, Motels, Rooming Houses, Etc.—Occupied rooms or suites of rooms in hotels, motels, and similar places are classified as housing units only when occupied by permanent residents; for example, persons who consider the hotel as their usual place of residence or have no usual place of residence elsewhere. Vacant rooms or suites of rooms are classified as housing units only in those hotels, motels, and similar places in which 75 percent or more of the accommodations are occupied by permanent residents. If any of the occupants in a rooming or boarding house live and eat separately from others in the building and have direct access, their quarters are classified as separate housing units.

Staff Living Quarters—The living quarters occupied by staff personnel within any group quarters are separate housing units if they satisfy the housing unit criteria of separateness and direct access; otherwise, they are considered group quarters.

Comparability—The first Census of Housing in 1940 established the "dwelling unit" concept. Although the term became "housing unit" and the definition has been modified slightly in succeeding censuses, the 1990 definition is essentially comparable to previous censuses. There was no change in the housing unit definition between 1980 and 1990.

APPENDIX C.

Accuracy of the Data

CONTENTS

Confidentiality of the Data	C-1
Editing of Unacceptable Data	C-1
Sources of Error	C-1

CONFIDENTIALITY OF THE DATA

To maintain confidentiality required by law (Title 13, U.S. Code), the Bureau of the Census applies a confidentiality edit to assure published data do not disclose information about specific individuals, households, and housing units. The result is that a small amount of uncertainty is introduced into some of the census characteristics to prevent identification of specific individuals, households, or housing units. The edit is controlled so that the counts of total persons, totals by race and American Indian tribe, Hispanic origin, and age 18 years and over are *not affected* by the confidentiality edit and are published as collected. In addition, total counts for housing units by tenure are not affected by this edit.

The confidentiality edit is conducted by selecting a sample of census households from the 100-percent data internal census files and interchanging its data with other households that have identical characteristics on a set of selected key variables but are in different geographic locations within the same State. To provide more protection for "small areas," a higher sampling rate was used for these areas. The net result of this procedure is that the data user's ability to obtain census data, particularly for small areas and subpopulation groups, has been significantly enhanced.

EDITING OF UNACCEPTABLE DATA

The objective of the processing operation is to produce a set of data that describes the population as accurately and clearly as possible. To meet this objective, questionnaires were edited during field data collection operations for consistency, completeness, and acceptability. Questionnaires were also reviewed by census clerks for omissions, certain inconsistencies, and population coverage. For example, write-in entries such as "Don't know" or "NA" were considered unacceptable. For some district offices, the initial edit was automated; however, for the majority of the district offices, it was performed by clerks. As a result of this operation, a telephone or personal visit followup was made to obtain missing information. Potential coverage errors were included in the followup, as well as a sample of questionnaires with omissions or inconsistencies.

Subsequent to field operations, remaining incomplete or inconsistent information on the questionnaires was assigned using imputation procedures during the final automated edit of the collected data. Allocations, or computer assignments of acceptable codes in place of unacceptable entries or blanks, are needed most often when an entry for a given item is lacking or when the information reported for a person or housing unit on that item is inconsistent with other information for that same person or housing unit. As in previous censuses, the general procedure for changing unacceptable entries was to assign an entry for a person or housing unit that was consistent with entries for persons or housing units with similar characteristics. The assignment of acceptable codes in place of blanks or unacceptable entries enhances the usefulness of the data.

Another way in which corrections were made during the computer editing process was through substitution; that is, the assignment of a full set of characteristics for a person or housing unit. When there was an indication that a housing unit was occupied, but the questionnaire contained no information for the people within the household, or the occupants were not listed on the questionnaire, a previously accepted household was selected as a substitute, and the full set of characteristics for the substitute was duplicated. The assignment of the full set of housing characteristics occurred when there was no housing information available. If the housing unit was determined to be occupied, the housing characteristics were assigned from a previously processed occupied unit. If the housing unit was vacant, the housing characteristics were assigned from a previously processed vacant unit.

SOURCES OF ERROR

In any large-scale statistical operation, such as the 1990 decennial census, human- and machine-related errors occur. These errors are commonly referred to as nonsampling errors. Such errors include not enumerating every household or every person in the population, not obtaining all required information from the respondents, obtaining incorrect or inconsistent information, and recording information incorrectly. In addition, errors can occur during the field review of the enumerators' work, during clerical handling of the census questionnaires, or during the electronic processing of the questionnaires.

To reduce various types of nonsampling errors, a number of techniques were implemented during the planning, development of the mailing address list, data

collection, and data processing activities. Quality assurance methods were used throughout the data collection and processing phases of the census to improve the quality of the data. A reinterview program was designed to minimize the errors in the data collection phase for enumerator-filled questionnaires.

Several coverage improvement programs were implemented during the development of the census address list and census enumeration and processing to minimize undercoverage of the population and housing units. These programs were developed based on experience from the 1980 decennial census and results from the 1990 decennial census testing cycle. In developing and updating the census address list, the Census Bureau used a variety of specialized procedures in different parts of the country.

- In urban areas, the Census Bureau purchased address lists, had the United States Postal Service (USPS) review and update this list, and conducted a dependent canvass and update operation. Prior to mailout, local officials were given the opportunity to examine block counts of address listings (local review) and identify possible errors, and the USPS conducted a final review.

- In more rural parts of the country, the Census Bureau created the address list through a listing operation. The USPS reviewed and updated this list, and the Census Bureau reconciled USPS corrections through a dependent recanvass. Prior to mailout, the USPS conducted a final review, and local officials participated in this review.

Coverage improvement programs continued during and after mailout. The Census Bureau (rather than the USPS) delivered census questionnaires in certain rural areas and in inner city public housing developments. Computer and clerical edits and telephone and personal visit followups also contributed to improved coverage.

If the 1990 census is not subject to count adjustment, the population counts shown in 100-percent data products will be tabulated from the entries for persons on all questionnaires. These counts will not be subject to sampling error. If count adjustment is done, a discussion of the count adjustment methodology and the appropriate methods for calculating sampling errors of adjusted counts can be found in appendix H. (Housing unit counts will not be subject to count adjustment.)

APPENDIX D.

Collection and Processing Procedures

CONTENTS

ENUMERATION AND RESIDENCE RULES	D-1
Enumeration Rules	
Residence Rules	
Persons in the Armed Forces	
Persons on Maritime Ships	
Persons Away at School	
Persons in Institutions	
Persons Away From Their Usual Residence on Census Day	
DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES	D-2
Enumeration of Housing Units	
Followup	
Special Enumeration Procedures	
Shelter and Street Night (S-Night)	
PROCESSING PROCEDURES	D-5

ENUMERATION AND RESIDENCE RULES

In accordance with census practice dating back to the first United States census in 1790, each person was to be enumerated as an inhabitant of his or her "usual residence" in the 1990 census. Usual residence is the place where the person lives and sleeps most of the time or considers to be his or her usual residence. This place is not necessarily the same as the person's legal residence or voting residence. In the vast majority of cases, however, the use of these different bases of classification would produce substantially the same statistics, although there might be appreciable differences for a few areas.

The implementation of this practice has resulted in the establishment of rules for certain categories of persons whose usual place of residence is not immediately apparent. Furthermore, this practice means that persons were not always counted as residents of the place where they happened to be staying on Census Day (April 1, 1990).

Enumeration Rules

Each person whose usual residence was in the United States was to be included in the census, without regard to the person's legal status or citizenship. In a departure from earlier censuses, foreign diplomatic personnel participated voluntarily in the census, regardless of their residence on or off the premises of an embassy. As in previous censuses, persons in the United States specifically excluded from the census were foreign travelers who had not established a residence.

Americans with a usual residence outside the United States were not enumerated in the 1990 census. United States military and Federal civilian employees, and their dependents overseas, are included in the population counts for States for purposes of Congressional apportionment, but are excluded from all other tabulations for States and their subdivisions. The counts of United States military and Federal civilian employees, and their dependents, were obtained from administrative records maintained by Federal departments and agencies. Other Americans living overseas, such as employees of international agencies and private businesses and students, were not enumerated, nor were their counts obtained from administrative sources. On the other hand, Americans temporarily overseas were to be enumerated at their usual residence in the United States.

Residence Rules

Each person included in the census was to be counted at his or her usual residence—the place where he or she lives and sleeps most of the time or the place where the person considers to be his or her usual home. If a person had no usual residence, the person was to be counted where he or she happened to be staying on April 1, 1990.

Persons temporarily away from their usual residence, whether in the United States or overseas, on a vacation or on a business trip, were counted at their usual residence. Persons who occupied more than one residence during the year were counted at the one they considered to be their usual residence. Persons who moved on or near Census Day were counted at the place they considered to be their usual residence.

Persons in the Armed Forces—Members of the Armed Forces were counted as residents of the area in which the installation was located, either on the installation or in the surrounding community. Family members of Armed Forces personnel were counted where they were living on Census Day (for example, with the Armed Forces person or at another location).

Each Navy ship not deployed to the 6th or the 7th Fleets was attributed to the municipality that the Department of the Navy designated as its homeport. If the homeport included more than one municipality, ships berthed there on Census Day were assigned by the Bureau of the Census to the municipality in which the land immediately adjacent to the dock or pier was actually located. Ships attributed to the homeport, but

not physically present and not deployed to the 6th or the 7th Fleets, were assigned to the municipality named on the Department of the Navy's homeport list.

Personnel assigned to each Navy ship were given the opportunity to report a residence off the ship. Those who did report an off-ship residence in the communities surrounding the homeport were counted there; those who did not were counted as residents of the ship. Personnel on Navy ships deployed to the 6th or 7th Fleets on Census Day were considered to be part of the overseas population.

Persons on Maritime Ships—Persons on maritime ships who did not report a usual residence elsewhere were counted as residents of the ship. Those counted on the ship were attributed to:

1. The port where the ship was docked in the United States.
2. The port of departure if between United States ports or between a United States and a foreign port.

If the ship was docked at a foreign port, or between foreign ports, persons counted on the ship were considered to be part of the overseas population.

Persons Away at School—College students were counted as residents of the area in which they were living while attending college, as they have been since the 1950 census. Children in boarding schools below the college level were counted at their parental home.

Persons in Institutions—Persons under formally authorized, supervised care or custody, such as in Federal or State prisons; local jails; Federal detention centers; juvenile institutions; nursing, convalescent, and rest homes for the aged and dependent; or homes, schools, hospitals, or wards for the physically handicapped, mentally retarded, or mentally ill, were counted at these places.

Persons Away From Their Usual Residence on Census Day—Migrant agricultural workers who did not report a usual residence elsewhere were counted as residents of the place where they were on Census Day. Persons in worker camps who did not report a usual residence elsewhere were counted as residents of the camp where they were on Census Day.

In some parts of the country, natural disasters displaced significant numbers of households from their usual place of residence. If these persons reported a destroyed or damaged residence as their usual residence, they were counted at that location.

Persons away from their usual residence were counted by means of interviews with other members of their families, resident managers, or neighbors.

DATA COLLECTION PROCEDURES

The 1990 census was conducted primarily through self-enumeration. Census questionnaires were delivered 1 week before Census Day (April 1, 1990). The questionnaire packet included general information about the 1990 census and an instruction guide explaining how to complete the questionnaire. Spanish-language questionnaires and instruction guides were available on request. Instruction guides also were available in 32 other languages.

Enumeration of Housing Units

Each housing unit in the country received one of two versions of the census questionnaire:

1. A short-form questionnaire which contained a limited number of basic population and housing questions; these questions were asked of all persons and housing units and are often referred to as 100-percent questions.
2. A long-form questionnaire which contained the 100-percent items and a number of additional questions; a sampling procedure was used to determine those housing units that were to receive the long-form questionnaire.

Three sampling rates were employed. For slightly more than one-half of the country, one in every six housing units (about 17 percent) received the long-form or sample questionnaire. In functioning local governmental units (counties and incorporated places, and in some parts of the country, towns and townships) estimated to have fewer than 2,500 inhabitants, every other housing unit (50 percent) received the sample questionnaire in order to enhance the reliability of the sample data for these small areas. For census tracts and block numbering areas having more than 2,000 housing units in the Census Bureau's address files, one in every eight housing units (about 13 percent) received a sample questionnaire, providing reliable statistics for these areas while permitting the Census Bureau to stay within a limit of 17.7 million sample questionnaires, or a one-in-six sample, nationwide.

The mail-out/ mail-back procedure was used mainly in cities, suburban areas, towns, and rural areas where mailing addresses consisted of a house number and street name. In these areas, the Census Bureau developed mailing lists that included about 88.4 million addresses. The questionnaires were delivered through the mail and respondents were to return them by mail.

The update/ leave/ mail-back method was used mainly in densely populated rural areas where it was difficult to develop mailing lists because mailing addresses were *not* house number and street name type. The Census Bureau compiled lists of housing units in advance of the census. The enumerators delivered the questionnaires,

asked respondents to return them by mail, and added housing units not on the mailing lists. This method was used mainly in the South, and also included some high-rise, low-income urban areas. A variation of this method was used in urban areas having large numbers of boarded-up buildings. About 11 million housing units were enumerated using this method.

The list/ enumerate method (formerly called conventional or door-to-door enumeration) was used mainly in very remote and sparsely-settled areas. The United States Postal Service delivered unaddressed short-form questionnaires before Census Day. Starting a week before Census Day, enumerators canvassed these areas, checked that all housing units received a questionnaire, created a list of all housing units, completed long-form questionnaires, and picked up the completed short-form questionnaires. This method was used mainly in the West and Northeast to enumerate an estimated 6.5 million housing units.

Followup

Nonresponse Followup—In areas where respondents were to mail back their questionnaires, an enumerator visited each address from which a questionnaire was not received.

Coverage and Edit-Failure Followup—In the mail-back areas, some households returned a questionnaire that did not meet specific quality standards because of incomplete or inconsistent information, or the respondent had indicated difficulty in deciding who was to be listed on the questionnaire. These households were contacted by telephone or by personal visit to obtain the missing information or to clarify who was to be enumerated in the household. In areas where an enumerator picked up the questionnaires, the enumerator checked the respondent-filled questionnaire for completeness and consistency.

Special Enumeration Procedures

Special procedures and questionnaires were used for the enumeration of persons in group quarters, such as college dormitories, nursing homes, prisons, military barracks, and ships. The questionnaires (Individual Census Reports, Military Census Reports, and Shipboard Census Reports) included the 100-percent population questions but did not include any housing questions. In all group quarters, all persons were asked the basic population questions; in most group quarters, additional questions were asked of a sample (one-in-six) of persons.

Shelter and Street Night (S-Night)

The Census Bureau collected data for various components of the homeless population at different stages in the 1990 census. "Shelter and Street Night" (S-Night)

was a special census operation to count the population in four types of locations where homeless people are found. On the evening of March 20, 1990, and during the early morning hours of March 21, 1990, enumerators counted persons in pre-identified locations:

1. Emergency shelters for the homeless population (public and private; permanent and temporary).
2. Shelters with temporary lodging for runaway youths.
3. Shelters for abused women and their children.
4. Open locations in streets or other places not intended for habitation.

Emergency shelters include all hotels and motels costing \$12 or less (excluding taxes) per night regardless of whether persons living there considered themselves to be homeless, hotels and motels (regardless of cost) used entirely to shelter homeless persons, and pre-identified rooms in hotels and motels used for homeless persons and families. Enumeration in shelters usually occurred from 6 p.m. to midnight; street enumeration, from 2 a.m. to 4 a.m.; abandoned and boarded-up buildings from 4 a.m. to 8 a.m.; and shelters for abused women, from 6 p.m. on March 20 to noon on March 21.

Other components, which some consider as part of the homeless population, were enumerated as part of regular census operations. These include persons doubled up with other families, as well as persons with no other usual home living in transient sites, such as commercial campgrounds, maternity homes for unwed mothers, and drug/alcohol abuse detoxification centers. In institutions, such as local jails and mental hospitals, the Census Bureau does not know who has a usual home elsewhere; therefore, even though some are literally homeless, these persons cannot be identified separately as a component of the homeless population.

There is no generally agreed-upon definition of "the homeless," and there are limitations in the census count that prevent obtaining a total count of the homeless population under any definition. As such, the Census Bureau does not have a definition and will not provide a total count of "the homeless." Rather, the Census Bureau will provide counts and characteristics of persons found at the time of the census in *selected* types of living arrangements. These selected components can be used as building blocks to construct a count of homeless persons appropriate to particular purposes as long as the data limitations are taken into account.

In preparation for "Shelter-and-Street-Night" enumeration, the regional census centers (RCC's) mailed a certified letter (Form D-33 (L)) to the highest elected official of each active functioning government of the United States (more than 39,000) requesting them to identify:

1. All shelters with sleeping facilities (permanent and temporary, such as church basements, armories, public buildings, and so forth, that could be open on March 20).
2. Hotels and motels used to house homeless persons and families.
3. A list of outdoor locations where homeless persons tend to be at night.
4. Places such as bus or train stations, subway stations, airports, hospital emergency rooms, and so forth, where homeless persons seek shelter at night.
5. The specific addresses of abandoned or boarded-up buildings where homeless persons were thought to stay at night.

The letter from the RCC's to the governmental units emphasized the importance of listing night-time congregating sites. The list of shelters was expanded using information from administrative records and informed local sources. The street sites were limited to the list provided by the jurisdictions. All governmental units were eligible for "Shelter and Street Night." For cities with 50,000 or more persons, the Census Bureau took additional steps to update the list of shelter and street locations if the local jurisdiction did not respond to the certified letter. Smaller cities and rural areas participated if the local jurisdiction provided the Census Bureau a list of shelters or open public places to visit or if shelters were identified through our inventory development, local knowledge update, or during the Special Place Prelist operation.

The Census Bureau encouraged persons familiar with homeless persons and the homeless themselves to apply as enumerators. This recruiting effort was particularly successful in larger cities.

For shelters, both long- and short-form Individual Census Reports (ICR's) were distributed. For street enumeration, only short-form ICR's were used. Persons in shelters and at street locations were asked the basic population questions. Additional questions about social and economic characteristics were asked of a sample of persons in shelters only.

Enumerators were instructed *not* to ask who was homeless; rather, they were told to count all persons (including children) staying overnight at the shelters, and everyone they saw on the street except the police, other persons in uniform, and persons engaged in employment or obvious money-making activities other than begging and panhandling.

At both shelter and street sites, persons found sleeping were not awakened to answer questions. Rather, the enumerator answered the sex and race questions by observation and estimated the person's age to the best

of his or her ability. In shelters, administrative records and information from the shelter operator were used, when available, for persons who were already asleep.

Less than 1 percent of shelters refused to participate in the census count at first. By the end of the census period, most of those eventually cooperated and the number of refusals had been reduced to a few. For the final refusals, head counts and population characteristics were obtained by enumerators standing outside such shelters and counting people as they left in the morning.

The "street" count was restricted to persons who were visible when the enumerator came to the open, public locations that had been identified by local jurisdictions. Homeless persons who were well hidden, moving about, or in locations other than those identified by the local governments were likely missed. The number missed will never be known and there is no basis to make an estimate of the number missed from census data. The count of persons in open, public places was affected by many factors, including the extra efforts made to encourage people to go to shelters for "Shelter and Street Night," the weather (which was unusually cold in many parts of the country), the presence of the media, and distrust of the census. Expectations of the number of homeless persons on the street cannot be based on the number seen during the day because the night-time situation is normally very different as more homeless persons are in shelters or very well hidden.

For both "Shelter-and-Street-Night" locations, the Census Bureau assumed that the usual home of those enumerated was in the block where they were found (shelter or street).

The "Shelter-and-Street-Night" operation replaced and expanded the 1980 Mission Night (M-Night) and Casual Count operations. These two operations were aimed at counting the population who reported having no usual residence. M-Night was conducted a week after Census Day, in April 1980. Enumerators visited hotels, motels, and similar places costing \$4 or less each night; missions, flophouses, local jails and similar places at which the average length of stay was 30 days or less; and nonshelter locations, such as bus depots, train stations, and all night movie theaters. Questions were asked of everyone, regardless of age. Enumerators conducted M-Night up to midnight on April 8, 1980, and returned the next morning to collect any forms completed after midnight.

The Casual Count operation was conducted in May 1980 at additional nonshelter locations, such as street corners, pool halls, welfare and employment offices. This operation lasted for approximately 2 weeks. Casual Count was conducted during the day only in selected large central cities. Only persons who appeared to be at least 15 years of age were asked if they had been previously enumerated. Casual Count was actually a coverage-improvement operation. It was not specifically

an operation to count homeless persons living in the streets. Persons were excluded if they said they had a usual home outside the city because it was not cost effective to check through individual questionnaires in another city to try to find the person.

PROCESSING PROCEDURES

Respondents returned many census questionnaires by mail to 1 of over 344 census district offices or to one of six processing offices. In these offices, the questionnaires were "checked in" and edited for completeness and consistency of the responses. After this initial processing had been performed, all questionnaires were sent to the processing offices.

In the processing offices, the household questionnaires were microfilmed and processed by the Film Optical Sensing Device for Input to Computers (FOSDIC). For most items on the questionnaire, the information supplied by the respondent was indicated by filling circles in predesignated positions. FOSDIC electronically "read" these filled circles from the microfilm copy of the questionnaire and transferred the information to computer tape. The computer tape did

not include individual names, addresses, or handwritten responses.

The data processing was performed in several stages. All questionnaires were microfilmed, "read" by FOSDIC, and transferred to computer disk. Selected written entries in the race question on both the short and long forms were keyed from the microfilm and coded using the data base developed from the 1980 census and subsequent content and operational tests. Keying of other written entries on the long forms occurred in the seven processing offices.

The information (for example, income dollar amounts or homeowner shelter costs) on these keyed files was merged with the FOSDIC data or processed further through one of three automated coding programs. The codes for industry, occupation, migration, place-of-work, ancestry, language, relationship, race, and Hispanic origin were merged with the FOSDIC data for editing, weighting, and tabulating operations at Census Bureau headquarters. All responses to the questions on Individual Census Reports (ICR's), Military Census Reports (MCR's), and Shipboard Census Reports (SCR's) were keyed, not processed by microfilm or FOSDIC.

APPENDIX E. Facsimiles of Respondent Instructions and Questionnaire Pages

Your Guide for the **1990 U.S. Census Form**

This guide gives helpful information on filling out your census form. If you need more help, call the local U.S. census office. **The telephone number is on the cover of the questionnaire.** After you have filled out your form, please return it in the **envelope** we have provided.

On the inside	Page
How to fill out your census form	2
Example	2
Your answers are confidential	2
Instructions for the census questions	3-5
What the census is about	5
Why the census asks certain questions	5

CENSUS '90



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

How to Fill Out Your Census Form

Please use a black lead pencil only. Black lead pencil is better to use than ballpoint or other pens. Most questions ask you to fill in the circle, or to print the information. See **Example** below.

Make sure you print answers for everyone in this household. If someone in the household, such as a roomer or boarder, does not want to give you all the information for the form, print at least the person's name and answer questions 2 and 3. A census taker will call to get the other information directly from the person.

There may be a question you cannot answer exactly. For example, you might not know the age of an elderly person or the price for which your house would sell. Ask someone else in your household; if no one knows, give your best estimate.

Instructions for individual questions begin on page 3 of this guide. They will help you to understand the questions and answer them correctly.

If you have a question about filling out the census form or need assistance, call the local U.S. census office. **The telephone number is given on the cover of the questionnaire.**

If you do not mail back your census form, a census taker will be sent out to assist you. But it saves time and your taxpayer dollars if you fill out the form yourself and mail it back.

Example

a. Age	b. Year of birth	a. Age	b. Year of birth
<input checked="" type="radio"/> 4	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 9 4 9	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 0 9	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 9 8 1
<input type="radio"/> 0 0 0 0	<input type="radio"/> 1 8 0 0 0 0	<input type="radio"/> 0 0 0 0 0 0	<input type="radio"/> 1 8 0 0 0 0
<input type="radio"/> 1 0 1 0 1	<input type="radio"/> 9 1 0 1 0	<input type="radio"/> 1 0 1 0 1 0	<input type="radio"/> 9 1 0 1 0
<input type="radio"/> 2 0 2 0	<input type="radio"/> 2 0 2 0	<input type="radio"/> 2 0 2 0	<input type="radio"/> 2 0 2 0
<input type="radio"/> 3 0 3 0	<input type="radio"/> 3 0 3 0	<input type="radio"/> 3 0 3 0	<input type="radio"/> 3 0 3 0
<input checked="" type="radio"/> 4 4 0	<input checked="" type="radio"/> 4 4 0	<input type="radio"/> 4 0 4 0	<input type="radio"/> 4 0 4 0
<input type="radio"/> 5 0 5 0	<input type="radio"/> 5 0 5 0	<input type="radio"/> 5 0 5 0	<input type="radio"/> 5 0 5 0
<input type="radio"/> 6 0 6 0	<input type="radio"/> 6 0 6 0	<input type="radio"/> 6 0 6 0	<input type="radio"/> 6 0 6 0
<input type="radio"/> 7 0 7 0	<input type="radio"/> 7 0 7 0	<input type="radio"/> 7 0 7 0	<input type="radio"/> 7 0 7 0
<input type="radio"/> 8 0 8 0	<input type="radio"/> 8 0 8 0	<input type="radio"/> 8 0 8 0	<input type="radio"/> 8 0 8 0
<input type="radio"/> 9 0 9 0	<input type="radio"/> 9 0 9 0	<input type="radio"/> 9 0 9 0	<input type="radio"/> 9 0 9 0

Your Answers Are Confidential

The law authorizing the census (Title 13, U.S. Code) also provides that your answers are confidential. No one except census workers may see your completed form and they can be fined and/or imprisoned for any disclosure of your answers. Only after 72 years can your individual census form become available to other government agencies (whether federal, state, county, or local). Until then, no other person or business can see your individual report.

The same law that protects the confidentiality of your answers requires that you provide the information asked in this census to the best of your knowledge.

Information collected from the decennial census is used for a variety of statistical purposes. Census information is used to find out where funding is most needed for schools, health centers, highways, and other services. Census results are used by members of public and private groups—including community organizations—and by businesses and industries, as well as by agencies at all levels of government.

Instructions for Questions 1a through 7

- 1a.** List everyone who lives at this address in question 1a. If you are not sure if you should list a person, see the rules on page 1 of the census form. If you are still not sure, answer as best you can and fill in "Yes" for question H1a or H1b, as appropriate.

If there are more than seven people in your household, please list all the persons in question 1a, complete the form for seven people, and mail it back in the enclosed envelope. A census taker will call to obtain the information for the additional persons.

- b.** If everyone listed in question 1a usually lives at another address(es), print the address(es) in 1b.

- 2.** Fill one circle to show how each person is related to the person in column 1.

If **Other relative** of the person in column 1, print the exact relationship such as son-in-law, daughter-in-law, grandparent, nephew, niece, mother-in-law, father-in-law, cousin, and so on.

If the **Stepson/stepdaughter** of the person in column 1 also has been legally adopted by the person in column 1, mark **Stepson/stepdaughter** but do not mark **Natural-born or adopted son/daughter**. In other words, **Stepson/stepdaughter** takes precedence over **Adopted son/daughter**.

- 4.** Fill ONE circle for the race each person considers himself/herself to be.

If you fill the **Indian (Amer.)** circle, print the name of the tribe or tribes in which the person is enrolled. If the person is not enrolled in a tribe, print the name of the principal tribe(s).

If you fill the **Other API** circle [under **Asian or Pacific Islander (API)**], **only** print the name of the group to which the person belongs. For example, the **Other API** category includes persons who identify as Burmese, Fijian, Hmong, Indonesian, Laotian, Bangladeshi, Pakistani, Tongan, Thai, Cambodian, Sri Lankan, and so on.

If you fill the **Other race** circle, be sure to print the name of the race.

If the person considers himself/herself to be **White, Black or Negro, Eskimo or Aleut**, fill one circle only. Please do not print the race in the boxes.

The **Black or Negro** category also includes persons who identify as African-American, Afro-American, Haitian, Jamaican, West Indian, Nigerian, and so on.

All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question.

- 5.** Print age at last birthday in the space provided (print "00" for babies less than 1 year old). Fill in the matching circle below each box. Also, print year of birth in the space provided. Then fill in the matching circle below each box. For an illustration of how to complete question 5, see the **Example** on page 2 of this guide.

- 6.** If the person's only marriage was annulled, mark **Never married**.

- 7.** A person is of Spanish/Hispanic origin if the person's origin (ancestry) is Mexican, Mexican-Am., Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Argentinean, Colombian, Costa Rican, Dominican, Ecuadoran, Guatemalan, Honduran, Nicaraguan, Peruvian, Salvadoran, from other Spanish-speaking countries of the Caribbean or Central or South America, or from Spain.

If you fill the **Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic** circle, print one group.

A person who is not of Spanish/Hispanic origin should answer this question by filling the **No (not Spanish/Hispanic)** circle. Note that the term "**Mexican-Am.**" refers only to persons of Mexican origin or ancestry.

All persons, regardless of citizenship status, should answer this question.

Instructions for Questions H1a through H6

- H1a.** Refer to the list of persons you entered in question 1a on page 1. If you left anyone out of your list because you were not sure if the person(s) should be listed, answer question H1a as **Yes**. Then enter the name(s) and reason(s) why you did not list the person(s) on the lines provided. Otherwise, answer question H1a as **No**.
- b.** If you included anyone on your list even though you were not sure that you should list the person(s), answer question H1b as **Yes**. Then enter the name(s) and reason(s) why you listed the person(s) on the lines provided. Otherwise, answer question H1b as **No**.
- H2.** Fill only one circle.
Count all occupied and vacant apartments in the house or building. Do not count stores or office space.
Detached means there is open space on all sides, or the house is joined only to a shed or garage. *Attached* means that the house is joined to another house or building by at least one wall that goes from ground to roof. An example of **A one-family house attached to one or more houses** is a house in a row of houses attached to one another.
A mobile home or trailer that has had one or more rooms added or built onto it should be counted as a *one-family detached house*; a porch or shed is not considered a room.
- H3.** Count only whole rooms in your house, apartment, or mobile home used for living purposes, such as living rooms, dining rooms, kitchens, bedrooms, finished recreation rooms, family rooms, etc. Do not count bathrooms, kitchenettes, strip or pullman kitchens, utility rooms, foyers, halls, half-rooms, porches, balconies, unfinished attics, unfinished basements, or other unfinished space used for storage.
- H4.** Housing is owned if the owner or co-owner lives in it. Mark **Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan** if the house, apartment, or mobile home is mortgaged or there is a contract to purchase. Mark **Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage)** if there is no mortgage or other debt. If the house, apartment, or mobile home is owned but the land is rented, mark this question to show the status of the house, apartment, or mobile home.
Mark **Rented for cash rent** if any money rent is paid, even if the rent is paid by persons who are not members of your household, or by a federal, state, or local government agency.
Mark **Occupied without payment of cash rent** if the unit is not owned or being bought by the occupants and if money rent is not paid or contracted. The unit may be owned by friends or relatives who live elsewhere and who allow occupancy without charge. A house or apartment may be provided as part of wages or salary. Examples are: caretaker's or janitor's house or apartment; parsonages; tenant farmer or sharecropper houses for which the occupants do not pay cash rent; or military housing.
- H5a.** Answer H5a and H5b if you live in a one-family house or mobile home; include only land which you own or rent.
- b.** A business is easily recognized from the outside; for example, a grocery store or barber shop. A medical office is a doctor's or dentist's office regularly visited by patients.
- H6.** If this is a house, include the value of the house, the land it is on, and any other structures on the same property. If the house is owned but the land is rented, estimate the combined value of the house and the land. If this is a condominium unit, estimate the value for your house or apartment including your share of the common elements. If this is a mobile home, include the value of the mobile home and the value of the land. If you rent the land, estimate the value of the rented land and add it to the value of the mobile home.

Instructions for Questions H7a and H7b

- H7a.** Report the rent agreed to or contracted for, even if the rent for your house, apartment, or mobile home is unpaid or paid by someone else.
- | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| If rent is paid: | Multiply rent by: | If rent is paid: | Divide rent by: |
| By the day | 30 | 4 times a year | 3 |
| By the week | 4 | 2 times a year | 6 |
| Every other week | 2 | Once a year | 12 |
- b.** Answer **Yes** if meals are included in the monthly rent payment, or you must contract for meals or a meal plan in order to live in this building.

What the Census Is About – Some Questions and Answers

Why are we taking a census?

The most important reason for taking a decennial census is to determine how many representatives each state will have in Congress.

What does the Census Bureau do with the information you provide?

The individual information collected in the census is grouped together into statistical totals. Information such as the number of persons in a given area, their ages, educational background, the characteristics of their housing, etc., enable government, business, and industry to plan more effectively.

How long have we been taking the census?

The first census was taken in 1790 in accordance with the requirement in the first article of the constitution. A census has been taken every 10 years since. The 1990 Decennial Census marks the 200th anniversary of the census.

How are you being counted?

Census forms are delivered to all households a few days before census day. Households are requested to fill out the form and mail it back to the census office.

Why the Census Asks Certain Questions

Here are a few reasons for asking some of the questions.

It is as important to get information about people and their houses as it is to count them.

Name? Names help make sure that everyone in a household is counted, but that no one is counted twice.

Value or rent? Government and planning agencies use answers to these questions in combination with other information to develop housing programs to meet the needs of people at different economic levels.

CENSUS '90

OFFICIAL 1990 U.S. CENSUS FORM



Thank you for taking time to complete and return this census questionnaire. It's important to you, your community, and the Nation.

The law requires answers but guarantees privacy.

By law (Title 13, U.S. Code), you're required to answer the census questions to the best of your knowledge. However, the same law guarantees that your census form remains confidential. For 72 years—or until the year 2062—only Census Bureau employees can see your form. No one else—no other government body, no police department, no court system or welfare agency—is permitted to see this confidential information under any circumstances.

How to get started—and get help.

Start by listing on the next page the names of all the people who live in your home. Please answer all questions with a black lead pencil. You'll find detailed instructions for answering the census in the enclosed guide. If you need additional help, call the toll-free telephone number to the left, near your address.

Please answer and return your form promptly.

Complete your form and return it by April 1, 1990 in the postage-paid envelope provided. Avoid the inconvenience of having a census taker visit your home.

Again, thank you for answering the 1990 Census.
Remember: Return the completed form by April 1, 1990.

Para personas de habla hispana –
(For Spanish-speaking persons)

Si usted desea un cuestionario del censo
en español, llame sin cargo alguno al
siguiente número: **1-800-CUENTAN**
(o sea 1-800-283-6826)

U.S. Department of Commerce
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

FORM D-1

OMB No. 0607-0628
Approval Expires 07/31/91

The 1990 census must count every person at his or her "usual residence." This means the place where the person lives and sleeps most of the time.

1a. List on the numbered lines below the name of each person living here on Sunday, April 1, including all persons staying here who have no other home. If EVERYONE at this address is staying here temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, follow the instructions given in question 1b below.

Include

- Everyone who usually lives here such as family members, housemates and roommates, foster children, roomers, boarders, and live-in employees
- Persons who are temporarily away on a business trip, on vacation, or in a general hospital
- College students who stay here while attending college
- Persons in the Armed Forces who live here
- Newborn babies still in the hospital
- Children in boarding schools below the college level
- Persons who stay here most of the week while working even if they have a home somewhere else
- Persons with no other home who are staying here on April 1

Do NOT include

- Persons who usually live somewhere else
- Persons who are away in an institution such as a prison, mental hospital, or a nursing home
- College students who live somewhere else while attending college
- Persons in the Armed Forces who live somewhere else
- Persons who stay somewhere else most of the week while working

Print last name, first name, and middle initial for each person. Begin on line 1 with the household member (or one of the household members) in whose name this house or apartment is owned, being bought, or rented. If there is no such person, start on line 1 with any adult household member.

LAST	FIRST	INITIAL	LAST	FIRST	INITIAL
1			7		
2			8		
3			9		
4			10		
5			11		
6			12		

1b. If EVERYONE is staying here only temporarily and usually lives somewhere else, list the name of each person on the numbered lines above, fill this circle → ○ and print their usual address below. DO NOT PRINT THE ADDRESS LISTED ON THE FRONT COVER.

House number	Street or road/Rural route and box number	Apartment number
City	State	ZIP Code
County or foreign country	Names of nearest intersecting streets or roads	

NOW PLEASE OPEN THE FLAP TO PAGE 2 AND ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS FOR THE FIRST 7 PEOPLE LISTED. USE A BLACK LEAD PENCIL ONLY.

<p>Please fill one column → for each person listed in Question 1a on page 1.</p>	PERSON 1		PERSON 2	
	Last name		Last name	
	First name	Middle initial	First name	Middle initial
<p>2. How is this person related to PERSON 1?</p> <p>Fill ONE circle for each person.</p> <p>If Other relative of person in column 1, fill circle and print exact relationship, such as mother-in-law, grandparent, son-in-law, niece, cousin, and so on.</p>	<p>START in this column with the household member (or one of the members) in whose name the home is owned, being bought, or rented.</p> <p>If there is no such person, start in this column with any adult household member.</p>		<p>If a RELATIVE of Person 1:</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Husband/wife <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Natural-born or adopted son/daughter <input type="radio"/> Father/mother</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Stepson/stepdaughter <input type="radio"/> Grandchild</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other relative →</p> <p>If NOT RELATED to Person 1:</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Roomer, boarder, or foster child <input type="radio"/> Unmarried partner</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Housemate, roommate <input type="radio"/> Other nonrelative</p>	
<p>3. Sex</p> <p>Fill ONE circle for each person.</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Male <input type="radio"/> Female</p>		<p><input type="radio"/> Male <input type="radio"/> Female</p>	
<p>4. Race</p> <p>Fill ONE circle for the race that the person considers himself/herself to be.</p> <p>If Indian (Amer.), print the name of the enrolled or principal tribe. →</p> <p>If Other Asian or Pacific Islander (API), print one group, for example: Hmong, Fijian, Laotian, Thai, Tongan, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on. →</p> <p>If Other race, print race. →</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> White</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Black or Negro</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Indian (Amer.) (Print the name of the enrolled or principal tribe.) →</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Eskimo</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Aleut</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Islander (API)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Chinese <input type="radio"/> Japanese</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Filipino <input type="radio"/> Asian Indian</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Hawaiian <input type="radio"/> Samoan</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Korean <input type="radio"/> Guamanian</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Vietnamese <input type="radio"/> Other API →</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other race (Print race) →</p>		<p><input type="radio"/> White</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Black or Negro</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Indian (Amer.) (Print the name of the enrolled or principal tribe.) →</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Eskimo</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Aleut</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Asian or Pacific Islander (API)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Chinese <input type="radio"/> Japanese</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Filipino <input type="radio"/> Asian Indian</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Hawaiian <input type="radio"/> Samoan</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Korean <input type="radio"/> Guamanian</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Vietnamese <input type="radio"/> Other API →</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Other race (Print race) →</p>	
<p>5. Age and year of birth</p> <p>a. Print each person's age at last birthday. Fill in the matching circle below each box.</p> <p>b. Print each person's year of birth and fill the matching circle below each box.</p>	<p>a. Age</p> <p>0 0 0 0 0</p> <p>1 0 1 0 1</p> <p>2 0 2 0</p> <p>3 0 3 0</p> <p>4 0 4 0</p> <p>5 0 5 0</p> <p>6 0 6 0</p> <p>7 0 7 0</p> <p>8 0 8 0</p> <p>9 0 9 0</p> <p>b. Year of birth</p> <p>1 8 0 0 0 0</p> <p>9 0 1 0 1 0</p> <p>2 0 2 0</p> <p>3 0 3 0</p> <p>4 0 4 0</p> <p>5 0 5 0</p> <p>6 0 6 0</p> <p>7 0 7 0</p> <p>8 0 8 0</p> <p>9 0 9 0</p>		<p>a. Age</p> <p>0 0 0 0 0</p> <p>1 0 1 0 1</p> <p>2 0 2 0</p> <p>3 0 3 0</p> <p>4 0 4 0</p> <p>5 0 5 0</p> <p>6 0 6 0</p> <p>7 0 7 0</p> <p>8 0 8 0</p> <p>9 0 9 0</p> <p>b. Year of birth</p> <p>1 8 0 0 0 0</p> <p>9 0 1 0 1 0</p> <p>2 0 2 0</p> <p>3 0 3 0</p> <p>4 0 4 0</p> <p>5 0 5 0</p> <p>6 0 6 0</p> <p>7 0 7 0</p> <p>8 0 8 0</p> <p>9 0 9 0</p>	
<p>6. Marital status</p> <p>Fill ONE circle for each person.</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Separated</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Never married</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Divorced</p>		<p><input type="radio"/> Now married <input type="radio"/> Separated</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Widowed <input type="radio"/> Never married</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Divorced</p>	
<p>7. Is this person of Spanish/Hispanic origin?</p> <p>Fill ONE circle for each person.</p> <p>If Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic, print one group. →</p>	<p><input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish/Hispanic)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes, Mexican, Mexican-Am., Chicano</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic (Print one group, for example: Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.) →</p>		<p><input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish/Hispanic)</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes, Mexican, Mexican-Am., Chicano</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic (Print one group, for example: Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.) →</p>	
<p>FOR CENSUS USE →</p>	<p><input type="radio"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/></p>		<p><input type="radio"/></p> <p><input type="radio"/></p>	

PERSON 7		NOW PLEASE ANSWER QUESTIONS H1a—H7b FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD																																																							
Last name		H1a. Did you leave anyone out of your list of persons for Question 1a on page 1 because you were not sure if the person should be listed — for example, someone temporarily away on a business trip or vacation, a newborn baby still in the hospital, or a person who stays here once in a while and has no other home? <input type="radio"/> Yes, please print the name(s) and reason(s). _____ <input type="radio"/> No																																																							
First name Middle initial																																																									
If a RELATIVE of Person 1: <input type="radio"/> Husband/wife <input type="radio"/> Brother/sister <input type="radio"/> Natural-born or adopted son/daughter <input type="radio"/> Father/mother or Grandchild <input type="radio"/> Stepson/stepdaughter <input type="radio"/> Other relative		H5a. Is this house on ten or more acres? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No b. Is there a business (such as a store or barber shop) or a medical office on this property? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No																																																							
If NOT RELATED to Person 1: <input type="radio"/> Roomer, boarder, or foster child <input type="radio"/> Unmarried partner <input type="radio"/> Housemate, roommate <input type="radio"/> Other nonrelative																																																									
<input type="radio"/> Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/> White <input type="radio"/> Black or Negro <input type="radio"/> Indian (Amer.) (Print the name of the enrolled or principal tribe.) _____ <input type="radio"/> Eskimo <input type="radio"/> Aleut <u>Asian or Pacific Islander (API)</u> <input type="radio"/> Chinese <input type="radio"/> Japanese <input type="radio"/> Filipino <input type="radio"/> Asian Indian <input type="radio"/> Hawaiian <input type="radio"/> Samoan <input type="radio"/> Korean <input type="radio"/> Guamanian <input type="radio"/> Vietnamese <input type="radio"/> Other API _____ <input type="radio"/> Other race (Print race) _____		H6. What is the value of this property; that is, how much do you think this house and lot or condominium unit would sell for if it were for sale? <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> Less than \$10,000</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$70,000 to \$74,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$10,000 to \$14,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$75,000 to \$79,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$15,000 to \$19,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$80,000 to \$89,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$20,000 to \$24,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$90,000 to \$99,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$25,000 to \$29,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$100,000 to \$124,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$30,000 to \$34,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$125,000 to \$149,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$35,000 to \$39,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$150,000 to \$174,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$40,000 to \$44,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$175,000 to \$199,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$45,000 to \$49,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$200,000 to \$249,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$50,000 to \$54,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$250,000 to \$299,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$55,000 to \$59,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$300,000 to \$399,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$60,000 to \$64,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$400,000 to \$499,999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$65,000 to \$69,999</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$500,000 or more</td> </tr> </table>				<input type="radio"/> Less than \$10,000	<input type="radio"/> \$70,000 to \$74,999	<input type="radio"/> \$10,000 to \$14,999	<input type="radio"/> \$75,000 to \$79,999	<input type="radio"/> \$15,000 to \$19,999	<input type="radio"/> \$80,000 to \$89,999	<input type="radio"/> \$20,000 to \$24,999	<input type="radio"/> \$90,000 to \$99,999	<input type="radio"/> \$25,000 to \$29,999	<input type="radio"/> \$100,000 to \$124,999	<input type="radio"/> \$30,000 to \$34,999	<input type="radio"/> \$125,000 to \$149,999	<input type="radio"/> \$35,000 to \$39,999	<input type="radio"/> \$150,000 to \$174,999	<input type="radio"/> \$40,000 to \$44,999	<input type="radio"/> \$175,000 to \$199,999	<input type="radio"/> \$45,000 to \$49,999	<input type="radio"/> \$200,000 to \$249,999	<input type="radio"/> \$50,000 to \$54,999	<input type="radio"/> \$250,000 to \$299,999	<input type="radio"/> \$55,000 to \$59,999	<input type="radio"/> \$300,000 to \$399,999	<input type="radio"/> \$60,000 to \$64,999	<input type="radio"/> \$400,000 to \$499,999	<input type="radio"/> \$65,000 to \$69,999	<input type="radio"/> \$500,000 or more																										
<input type="radio"/> Less than \$10,000	<input type="radio"/> \$70,000 to \$74,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$10,000 to \$14,999	<input type="radio"/> \$75,000 to \$79,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$15,000 to \$19,999	<input type="radio"/> \$80,000 to \$89,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$20,000 to \$24,999	<input type="radio"/> \$90,000 to \$99,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$25,000 to \$29,999	<input type="radio"/> \$100,000 to \$124,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$30,000 to \$34,999	<input type="radio"/> \$125,000 to \$149,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$35,000 to \$39,999	<input type="radio"/> \$150,000 to \$174,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$40,000 to \$44,999	<input type="radio"/> \$175,000 to \$199,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$45,000 to \$49,999	<input type="radio"/> \$200,000 to \$249,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$50,000 to \$54,999	<input type="radio"/> \$250,000 to \$299,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$55,000 to \$59,999	<input type="radio"/> \$300,000 to \$399,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$60,000 to \$64,999	<input type="radio"/> \$400,000 to \$499,999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$65,000 to \$69,999	<input type="radio"/> \$500,000 or more																																																								
H2. Which best describes this building? Include all apartments, flats, etc., even if vacant. <input type="radio"/> A mobile home or trailer <input type="radio"/> A one-family house detached from any other house <input type="radio"/> A one-family house attached to one or more houses <input type="radio"/> A building with 2 apartments <input type="radio"/> A building with 3 or 4 apartments <input type="radio"/> A building with 5 to 9 apartments <input type="radio"/> A building with 10 to 19 apartments <input type="radio"/> A building with 20 to 49 apartments <input type="radio"/> A building with 50 or more apartments <input type="radio"/> Other		H7a. What is the monthly rent? <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> Less than \$80</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$375 to \$399</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$80 to \$99</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$400 to \$424</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$124</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$425 to \$449</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$125 to \$149</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$450 to \$474</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$150 to \$174</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$475 to \$499</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$175 to \$199</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$524</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$200 to \$224</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$525 to \$549</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$225 to \$249</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$550 to \$599</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$250 to \$274</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$600 to \$649</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$275 to \$299</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$650 to \$699</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$300 to \$324</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$700 to \$749</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$325 to \$349</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$750 to \$999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> \$350 to \$374</td> <td><input type="radio"/> \$1,000 or more</td> </tr> </table>				<input type="radio"/> Less than \$80	<input type="radio"/> \$375 to \$399	<input type="radio"/> \$80 to \$99	<input type="radio"/> \$400 to \$424	<input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$124	<input type="radio"/> \$425 to \$449	<input type="radio"/> \$125 to \$149	<input type="radio"/> \$450 to \$474	<input type="radio"/> \$150 to \$174	<input type="radio"/> \$475 to \$499	<input type="radio"/> \$175 to \$199	<input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$524	<input type="radio"/> \$200 to \$224	<input type="radio"/> \$525 to \$549	<input type="radio"/> \$225 to \$249	<input type="radio"/> \$550 to \$599	<input type="radio"/> \$250 to \$274	<input type="radio"/> \$600 to \$649	<input type="radio"/> \$275 to \$299	<input type="radio"/> \$650 to \$699	<input type="radio"/> \$300 to \$324	<input type="radio"/> \$700 to \$749	<input type="radio"/> \$325 to \$349	<input type="radio"/> \$750 to \$999	<input type="radio"/> \$350 to \$374	<input type="radio"/> \$1,000 or more																										
<input type="radio"/> Less than \$80	<input type="radio"/> \$375 to \$399																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$80 to \$99	<input type="radio"/> \$400 to \$424																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$124	<input type="radio"/> \$425 to \$449																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$125 to \$149	<input type="radio"/> \$450 to \$474																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$150 to \$174	<input type="radio"/> \$475 to \$499																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$175 to \$199	<input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$524																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$200 to \$224	<input type="radio"/> \$525 to \$549																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$225 to \$249	<input type="radio"/> \$550 to \$599																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$250 to \$274	<input type="radio"/> \$600 to \$649																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$275 to \$299	<input type="radio"/> \$650 to \$699																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$300 to \$324	<input type="radio"/> \$700 to \$749																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$325 to \$349	<input type="radio"/> \$750 to \$999																																																								
<input type="radio"/> \$350 to \$374	<input type="radio"/> \$1,000 or more																																																								
H3. How many rooms do you have in this house or apartment? Do NOT count bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or half-rooms. <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> 1 room</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 4 rooms</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 7 rooms</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> 2 rooms</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 5 rooms</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 8 rooms</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> 3 rooms</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 6 rooms</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 9 or more rooms</td> </tr> </table>		<input type="radio"/> 1 room	<input type="radio"/> 4 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 7 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 2 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 5 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 8 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 3 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 6 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 9 or more rooms	b. Does the monthly rent include any meals? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No																																														
<input type="radio"/> 1 room	<input type="radio"/> 4 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 7 rooms																																																							
<input type="radio"/> 2 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 5 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 8 rooms																																																							
<input type="radio"/> 3 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 6 rooms	<input type="radio"/> 9 or more rooms																																																							
H4. Is this house or apartment — <input type="radio"/> Owned by you or someone in this household with a mortgage or loan? <input type="radio"/> Owned by you or someone in this household free and clear (without a mortgage)? <input type="radio"/> Rented for cash rent? <input type="radio"/> Occupied without payment of cash rent?																																																									
a. Age b. Year of birth <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>1 8 0 0 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 0 1 0 1</td> <td>9 0 1 0 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 0 2 0</td> <td>2 0 2 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 0 3 0</td> <td>3 0 3 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 0 4 0</td> <td>4 0 4 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 0 5 0</td> <td>5 0 5 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 0 6 0</td> <td>6 0 6 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 0 7 0</td> <td>7 0 7 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 0 8 0</td> <td>8 0 8 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 0 9 0</td> <td>9 0 9 0</td> </tr> </table>		0 0 0 0 0	1 8 0 0 0	1 0 1 0 1	9 0 1 0 1	2 0 2 0	2 0 2 0	3 0 3 0	3 0 3 0	4 0 4 0	4 0 4 0	5 0 5 0	5 0 5 0	6 0 6 0	6 0 6 0	7 0 7 0	7 0 7 0	8 0 8 0	8 0 8 0	9 0 9 0	9 0 9 0	FOR CENSUS USE <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"> A. Total persons 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 </td> <td style="width: 25%;"> B. Type of unit Occupied Vacant <input type="radio"/> First form <input type="radio"/> Regular <input type="radio"/> Con'n <input type="radio"/> Usual home elsewhere </td> <td style="width: 25%;"> D. Months vacant <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 up to 12 <input type="radio"/> 1 up to 2 <input type="radio"/> 12 up to 24 <input type="radio"/> 2 up to 6 <input type="radio"/> 24 or more </td> <td style="width: 25%;"> G. DO ID </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> E. Complete after <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> LR</td> <td><input type="radio"/> TC</td> <td><input type="radio"/> QA</td> <td>JIC 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P/F</td> <td><input type="radio"/> RE</td> <td><input type="radio"/> I/T</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> MV</td> <td><input type="radio"/> FD</td> <td><input type="radio"/> EN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P0</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P3</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P6</td> <td>JIC 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P1</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P4</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 1A</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P2</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P5</td> <td><input type="radio"/> SM</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>				A. Total persons 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	B. Type of unit Occupied Vacant <input type="radio"/> First form <input type="radio"/> Regular <input type="radio"/> Con'n <input type="radio"/> Usual home elsewhere	D. Months vacant <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 up to 12 <input type="radio"/> 1 up to 2 <input type="radio"/> 12 up to 24 <input type="radio"/> 2 up to 6 <input type="radio"/> 24 or more	G. DO ID	E. Complete after <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> LR</td> <td><input type="radio"/> TC</td> <td><input type="radio"/> QA</td> <td>JIC 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P/F</td> <td><input type="radio"/> RE</td> <td><input type="radio"/> I/T</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> MV</td> <td><input type="radio"/> FD</td> <td><input type="radio"/> EN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P0</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P3</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P6</td> <td>JIC 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P1</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P4</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 1A</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P2</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P5</td> <td><input type="radio"/> SM</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				<input type="radio"/> LR	<input type="radio"/> TC	<input type="radio"/> QA	JIC 1	<input type="radio"/> P/F	<input type="radio"/> RE	<input type="radio"/> I/T		<input type="radio"/> MV	<input type="radio"/> FD	<input type="radio"/> EN		<input type="radio"/> P0	<input type="radio"/> P3	<input type="radio"/> P6	JIC 2	<input type="radio"/> P1	<input type="radio"/> P4	<input type="radio"/> 1A		<input type="radio"/> P2	<input type="radio"/> P5	<input type="radio"/> SM	
0 0 0 0 0	1 8 0 0 0																																																								
1 0 1 0 1	9 0 1 0 1																																																								
2 0 2 0	2 0 2 0																																																								
3 0 3 0	3 0 3 0																																																								
4 0 4 0	4 0 4 0																																																								
5 0 5 0	5 0 5 0																																																								
6 0 6 0	6 0 6 0																																																								
7 0 7 0	7 0 7 0																																																								
8 0 8 0	8 0 8 0																																																								
9 0 9 0	9 0 9 0																																																								
A. Total persons 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	B. Type of unit Occupied Vacant <input type="radio"/> First form <input type="radio"/> Regular <input type="radio"/> Con'n <input type="radio"/> Usual home elsewhere	D. Months vacant <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 <input type="radio"/> 6 up to 12 <input type="radio"/> 1 up to 2 <input type="radio"/> 12 up to 24 <input type="radio"/> 2 up to 6 <input type="radio"/> 24 or more	G. DO ID																																																						
E. Complete after <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> LR</td> <td><input type="radio"/> TC</td> <td><input type="radio"/> QA</td> <td>JIC 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P/F</td> <td><input type="radio"/> RE</td> <td><input type="radio"/> I/T</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> MV</td> <td><input type="radio"/> FD</td> <td><input type="radio"/> EN</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P0</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P3</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P6</td> <td>JIC 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P1</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P4</td> <td><input type="radio"/> 1A</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> P2</td> <td><input type="radio"/> P5</td> <td><input type="radio"/> SM</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				<input type="radio"/> LR	<input type="radio"/> TC	<input type="radio"/> QA	JIC 1	<input type="radio"/> P/F	<input type="radio"/> RE	<input type="radio"/> I/T		<input type="radio"/> MV	<input type="radio"/> FD	<input type="radio"/> EN		<input type="radio"/> P0	<input type="radio"/> P3	<input type="radio"/> P6	JIC 2	<input type="radio"/> P1	<input type="radio"/> P4	<input type="radio"/> 1A		<input type="radio"/> P2	<input type="radio"/> P5	<input type="radio"/> SM																															
<input type="radio"/> LR	<input type="radio"/> TC	<input type="radio"/> QA	JIC 1																																																						
<input type="radio"/> P/F	<input type="radio"/> RE	<input type="radio"/> I/T																																																							
<input type="radio"/> MV	<input type="radio"/> FD	<input type="radio"/> EN																																																							
<input type="radio"/> P0	<input type="radio"/> P3	<input type="radio"/> P6	JIC 2																																																						
<input type="radio"/> P1	<input type="radio"/> P4	<input type="radio"/> 1A																																																							
<input type="radio"/> P2	<input type="radio"/> P5	<input type="radio"/> SM																																																							
Now married Separated Widowed Never married Divorced <input type="radio"/> No (not Spanish/Hispanic) <input type="radio"/> Yes, Mexican, Mexican-Am., Chicano <input type="radio"/> Yes, Puerto Rican <input type="radio"/> Yes, Cuban <input type="radio"/> Yes, other Spanish/Hispanic (Print one group, for example: Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.) _____		C1. Vacancy status <input type="radio"/> For rent <input type="radio"/> For seas/rec/occ <input type="radio"/> For sale only <input type="radio"/> For migrant workers <input type="radio"/> Rented or sold, not occupied <input type="radio"/> Other vacant																																																							
C2. Is this unit boarded up? <input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No		F. Cov. <input type="radio"/> 1b <input type="radio"/> 1a <input type="radio"/> 7 <input type="radio"/> H1																																																							

Please make sure you have . . .

1. **FILLED** this form completely.
2. **ANSWERED** Question 1a on page 1.
3. **ANSWERED** Questions 2 through 7 for each person you listed in Question 1a.
4. **ANSWERED** Questions H1a through H7b on page 3.

Also . . .

5. **PRINT** here the name of a household member who filled the form, the date the form was completed, and the telephone number at which a person in this household can be called.

Name		Date	
Telephone number →	Area code	Number	<input type="radio"/> Day <input type="radio"/> Night

Then . . .

6. **FOLD** the form the way it was sent to you.
7. **MAIL** it back by **April 1**, or as close to that date as possible, in the envelope provided; no stamp is needed. When you insert your completed questionnaire, please make sure that the address of the U.S. Census Office can be seen through the window on the front of the envelope.

NOTE — If you have listed more than 7 persons in Question 1a, please make sure that you have filled the form for the first 7 people. Then mail back this form. A census taker will call to obtain the information for the other people.

Thank you very much.

The Census Bureau estimates that, for the average household, this form will take 14 minutes to complete, including the time for reviewing the instructions and answers. Comments about this estimate should be directed to the Associate Director for Management Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233, Attn: CEN-90, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project CEN-90, Washington, DC 20503. Please **DO NOT RETURN** your questionnaire to either of these addresses. Use the enclosed preaddressed envelope to return your completed questionnaire.

APPENDIX F.

Data Products and User Assistance

CONTENTS

Data Products	F-1
Geographic Products	F-3
Reference Materials	F-4
Sources of Assistance	F-4

The 1990 census data products, being released during 1991-93, are available in a variety of new and traditional media. The Census Bureau has increased the product options available to data users in an effort to meet a variety of requirements and maximize the usefulness of the data. For example, laser discs, called CD-ROM (compact disc—read-only memory), are a new data delivery media.

The Census Bureau also has expanded services and sources of assistance available to data users. For example, the State Data Center Program has been expanded to include over 1,400 organizations to provide data and services to the public.

This appendix provides a detailed introduction to the data products and related materials, such as maps and reference publications. It concludes by noting sources of assistance available to the public.

DATA PRODUCTS

Printed reports and computer tapes traditionally are the most widely used products. The Census Bureau also offers some data on microfiche, on CD-ROM laser discs, and through its online service, CENDATA™. These various products are described below. For information about prices and how to order, write or call Customer Services. (See the "Sources of Assistance" section for the address and phone number.)

The data products present statistics about the subjects covered in the 1990 census questionnaires. These subjects are listed in figure 3, page F-6. As the figure shows, there are 100-percent subjects (those asked of everyone or about every housing unit) and sample subjects (those asked at about one out of every six housing units). Generally, a data product presents either 100-percent data prepared by tabulating the responses to the 100-percent questions from all questionnaires, or sample data prepared by tabulating only the sample or "long-form" questionnaires. Two report series, 1990 CPH-3 and 1990 CPH-4 (see figure 4, page F-7), present both.

Printed Reports

Printed reports are the most convenient and readily available source of data for most census data users. The Census Bureau releases the reports in several

series (described in figure 4) that are grouped under three broad titles: *1990 Census of Population and Housing* (1990 CPH), *1990 Census of Population* (1990 CP), and *1990 Census of Housing* (1990 CH). There also are reports, not reflected in figure 4, for the outlying areas of the Pacific. The reports are sold by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office. (See the "Sources of Assistance" section for the address and phone number.)

In several series, there are separate reports for each State. The geographic coverage of the State reports is listed in figure 4. The United States summaries for these report series contain, for the most part, data for the United States, regions, divisions, States, metropolitan areas (MA's), urbanized areas (UA's), American Indian and Alaska Native areas, places with 10,000 or more persons, and other large substate areas (for example, county subdivisions, such as towns and townships, with 10,000 or more persons in selected States).

Report series that present data for small areas, such as census tracts, contain limited subject-matter detail (for example, counts of people by age ranges—under 5 years, 5 to 9 years, etc.—rather than by single years). Report series that include greater amounts of subject-matter detail include less geographic detail.

Computer Tapes

The Census Bureau provides much more data on tape and other machine-readable products than in printed reports. These products are sold by the Census Bureau's Customer Services. There are several general types of data files released on computer tapes. They are introduced below, and more information about them is presented in figures 5 and 6, pages F-10 through F-12.

Public Law 94-171 Counts—This data file presents the counts designed and formatted for use in legislative redistricting. These counts also are available on CD-ROM and in listings on paper. Excerpts are available on CENDATA™. The counts, for areas as small as blocks, census tracts, and voting districts, include totals for population, race groups, persons of Hispanic origin, population 18 years and over, and housing units. (Housing unit counts are only included on the tape and CD-ROM files.) (See figure 6.)

Summary Tape Files (STF's)— These computer tape files provide statistics with greater subject-matter detail

than found in printed reports. Also, they present statistics for some types of areas, such as block groups and blocks, that are not included in the reports. (See figure 5.)

Here are some important features of STF's:

- Each STF presents a particular set of data tables for specific types of geographic areas.
- Each STF has three or more file types (indicated by a letter suffix attached to the STF number) that differ in the geographic levels reported, but contain the same data detail.
- STF's 1 and 2 contain 100-percent data, and STF's 3 and 4 offer sample data.
- STF's 1 and 3 report on smaller areas and offer less data detail than STF's 2 and 4.
- STF's 1 through 4 offer greater data detail than the 1980 STF's 1 through 4.

Subject Summary Tape Files (SSTF's)—These files are the source of the subject reports and provide greater subject-matter detail than the STF's. They present data for the United States, regions, and divisions, and, in some cases, also for States, counties, and large cities. (See figure 6.)

Public Use Microdata Sample (PUMS) Files—These files on computer tape (see figure 6) contain data from samples of long-form housing-unit records ("microdata") for large geographic areas. Each sample housing-unit record includes essentially all the 1990 census data collected about each person in a sample household and the characteristics of the housing unit. Information that could be used to identify an individual or a housing unit is not included in the file.

Microdata files enable users to prepare customized tabulations and cross-tabulations of most items on the census questionnaire. There are two PUMS files:

- A file presenting a 5-percent sample of housing units in which each household record includes codes to let the user know in what area, such as a group of counties, a single county, or a place, the household is located. Each area identified must have a population of at least 100,000 and boundaries that do not cross State lines.
- A file presenting a 1-percent sample of housing units. Its household records include codes associating them with MA's and other large areas, the boundaries of which may cross State lines. (For the 1980 census, there were two files with 1-percent samples. The 1-percent sample showing data for selected urbanized areas and other large areas will not be produced for the 1990 census.)

Other Special Computer Tape Files—Other files include the Census/Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Special File and the County-to-County Migration File. (See figure 6.) Additional special files may be prepared.

Microfiche

Block statistics are available on microfiche as they were for the 1980 census. The microfiche presents, in table format, a subset of the tabulations for census blocks found in STF 1B (see figure 5). In the 1990 census, for the first time, the entire land area of the Nation and its possessions is block-numbered. This increases the number of blocks for which the Census Bureau provides data from 2.5 million in 1980 to 7 million for 1990. The cost and storage of block data of this magnitude would be prohibitive if the data were published in printed reports.

STF's 1A and 3A are available on microfiche, as well. As noted in figure 5, they provide data for a variety of geographic areas. Also, all printed reports are available on microfiche from Customer Services soon after they are published.

Compact Disc—Read-Only Memory (CD-ROM)

For the 1990 census, the Public Law (P.L.) 94-171 file; an extract of STF 1B that presents selected statistics for blocks; STF's 1A, 1C, 3A, 3B, and 3C; and PUMS files are available on CD-ROM, as well as on computer tape. (One 4 3/4-inch CD-ROM, a type of optical or laser disc, can hold the contents of approximately 1,500 flexible diskettes, or three or four high-density computer tapes.)

Online Information Systems

The Census Bureau began CENDATA™, its online information service, in 1984. CENDATA™ is available through two information vendors, CompuServe and DIALOG. A number of Census Bureau reports, in whole or in part, are offered online. For the 1990 census, CENDATA™ provides up-to-date information about the availability of data products and carries selections of State, county, MA, and place data from the P.L. 94-171 tape file and STF's 1 and 3.

Custom Data Products

These products are for users who require unique tabulations that are not included in standard products; for example, information for locally-defined geographic areas. (See figure 6.) Users also can order special microdata files.

The cost of preparing custom products must be paid by the users who request them. Any data that the Census Bureau provides in these products are subject to the same standards applied to other data to ensure that confidential individual information is not revealed.

User-Defined Areas Program (UDAP) Tabulations—

This service can provide a set of predetermined data tables for locally-defined geographic areas that do not correspond to standard 1990 census geographic areas. Users identify the geographic areas of interest to them by delineating boundaries around groupings of census blocks on 1990 census County Block Maps. (A contact for more information is given in the "Sources of Assistance" section.)

Special Tabulations—The Census Bureau can prepare special data tabulations for any specific geographic or subject-matter area. Users should rely on standard reports, tapes, microfiche, or user-defined area tabulations whenever possible, since special tabulations tend to be substantially more expensive and take time to arrange and produce. (Contacts for more information are given in the "Sources of Assistance" section.)

GEOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

Maps

Census Bureau maps are necessary for virtually all uses of small-area 1990 census data. They are needed to locate the specific geographic areas for which the census provides data and to study the spatial relationship of the data for analytic purposes. The Census Bureau prepares a variety of 1990 census maps. Among the most useful are these four series:

County Block Maps—These maps show census blocks and their numbers; boundaries for statistical and governmental areas, such as census tracts and places; and physical features. The first version of these maps also shows voting district boundaries in those States that furnished them. The maps are prepared on electrostatic plotters by county (or equivalent entity) with one or more map sheets each, depending on the size and shape of the area and the density of the block pattern. An average county requires 20 map sheets. The maps may be purchased from Customer Services.

County Subdivision Outline Maps—Maps in this State-based series present the boundaries of the counties, county subdivisions, places, American Indian and Alaska Native areas (including off-reservation trust lands), tribal designated statistical areas, and tribal jurisdiction statistical areas. Electrostatic-plotter copies are available for purchase from Customer Services. Also, they appear on multiple page-size sheets in the State reports of these series: 1990 CPH-1, 1990 CPH-2, 1990 CPH-5, 1990 CP-1, 1990 CP-2, 1990 CH-1, and 1990 CH-2.

Census Tract/Block Numbering Area (BNA) Outline Maps—Maps in this county-based series depict census tract or BNA boundaries and numbers, and the features

underlying the boundaries. They also show governmental units in relation to the census tracts/BNA's. Customer Services sells electrostatic-plotter copies, and the Superintendent of Documents sells printed copies.

Voting District Outline Maps—Maps in this county-based series depict voting district boundaries (in those States that furnished boundary information) and the features underlying the boundaries. They also show governmental unit boundaries in relation to the voting districts. They are prepared on electrostatic plotters and sold by Customer Services.

Geographic Publications

The *Geographic Identification Code Scheme* report in the 1990 CPH-R series shows the 1990 census geographic area codes and FIPS codes, as appropriate, for States, metropolitan areas, counties, county subdivisions, places, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, and other entities, along with some descriptive information about the codes. The code scheme also is offered on computer tape.

Machine-Readable Geographic Files

All 1990 census summary tape files include 1990 census geographic area codes, FIPS codes, certain area names, land and inland water area in square kilometers, geographic coordinates for an internal point for each entity, and other geographic information.

The Census Bureau developed an automated geographic data base, known as the TIGER (Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing) System, to produce the geographic products for the 1990 census. TIGER provides coordinate-based digital map information for the entire United States, Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the Pacific territories over which the United States has jurisdiction.

The TIGER System has significantly improved the accuracy of 1990 census maps and geographic reference products. Extract files generated from the TIGER System permit users, with appropriate software, to perform such tasks as linking the statistical data in the P.L. 94-171 file or the STF's and displaying selected characteristics on maps or a video display screen at different scales and with whatever boundaries they select for any geographic area of the country (for example, a map for a particular county showing the distribution of the voting age population by city block).

The extract of selected geographic and cartographic information useful for computer mapping is called the TIGER/Line™ files. TIGER/Line™ files contain attributes for the segments of each boundary and feature (for example, roads, railroads, and rivers), including 1990 census geographic codes for adjacent areas, latitude/longitude coordinates of segment end points and the curvature of segments, the name and type of the

feature, and the relevant census feature class code identifying the feature segment by category. TIGER/Line™ files also furnish address ranges and associated ZIP Codes for each side of street segments in major urban areas.

TIGER/Line™ files and other TIGER System extracts, such as TIGER/Boundary™ and TIGER/DataBase™, are released on computer tape and, in some cases, CD-ROM. For information on TIGER extract files, contact Customer Services.

REFERENCE MATERIALS

The Census Bureau issues several reference publications for data users. Some are sold by the Superintendent of Documents; others are distributed free by Customer Services. Their addresses and phone numbers are given in the following section:

- *1990 Census of Population and Housing, Guide.* This guide, in the 1990 CPH-R report series, provides detailed information about all aspects of the census and a comprehensive glossary of census terms. Sold by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office.
- *1990 Census of Population and Housing Tabulation and Publication Program.* A free report describing 1990 census products, comparing 1990 products with those of 1980, and more. Request from Customer Services.
- *Census '90 Basics.* A free booklet covering how the 1990 census data were collected and processed, the full range of data products, the maps and geographic files, and more, but with less detail than the Guide (above). Request from Customer Services.
- *Census ABC's—Applications in Business and Community.* A free booklet that highlights key information about the 1990 census and illustrates a variety of ways the data can be used. Request from Customer Services.
- *Strength in Numbers.* A free, tabloid-size booklet designed to assist people in using 1990 census data in redistricting. Among other features, it includes illustrations of maps and Public Law 94-171 counts. Request from Customer Services.
- *Census and You.* The Census Bureau's monthly newsletter for data users. It reports on the latest 1990 census developments, selected new publications and computer tapes, other censuses and surveys, developments in services to users, and upcoming conferences and training courses. Subscriptions are sold by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office.

- *Monthly Product Announcement.* A free monthly listing of all new Census Bureau publications; microfiche; maps; data files on tape, diskettes, or CD-ROM; and technical documentation. To subscribe, contact Customer Services.

- *Census Catalog and Guide.* A comprehensive annual description of data products, statistical programs, and services of the Census Bureau. It provides abstracts of the publications, data files, microfiche, maps, and items online. In addition, the Catalog/Guide offers such features as information about censuses and surveys and telephone contact lists of data specialists at the Census Bureau, the State Data Centers, and other data processing service centers. It is sold by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office.

Users also can get listings of new Census Bureau products, updated daily, by subscribing to the *Daily List*. This information and selected statistics are available online through CENDATA™, the Census Bureau's online information service. For more information, contact Customer Services.

SOURCES OF ASSISTANCE

U.S. Bureau of the Census

The Census Bureau's Customer Services sells most of the machine-readable data products, microfiche, and maps described earlier. (The 1990 census printed reports are sold by the Superintendent of Documents, as noted below.) Also, users may consult with specialists at the Census Bureau's Washington headquarters and its 12 regional offices. From time to time, the specialists also conduct workshops, seminars, and training courses.

Washington, DC, Contacts—To order products, for a telephone contacts list of Census Bureau specialists, and for general information: Customer Services, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233, telephone 301-763-4100.

For User-Defined Areas Program information: Adrienne Quasney, Decennial Planning Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233, telephone 301-763-2358.

For special tabulation information: Population—Rosemarie Cowan, Population Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233, telephone 301-763-5476; Housing—William Downs, Housing and Household Economic Statistics, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233, telephone 301-763-8553.

Regional Office Contacts—

Atlanta, GA	404-347-2274
Boston, MA	617-565-7078
Charlotte, NC	704-371-6142

Chicago, IL	312-353-6251
Dallas, TX	214-767-7105
Denver, CO	303-236-2200
Detroit, MI	313-354-4654
Kansas City, KS	816-891-7562
Los Angeles, CA	818-904-6393
New York, NY	212-264-4730
Philadelphia, PA	215-597-8313
Seattle, WA	206-728-5314

Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office

The Superintendent of Documents handles the sale of most of the Federal Government's publications, including 1990 census reports. To order reports and for information: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, telephone 202-783-3238.

Other Sources of Products and Services

State Data Centers—The Census Bureau furnishes data products, training in data access and use, technical assistance, and consultation to all States, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. State Data Centers, in turn, offer publications for reference, printouts from computer tape, specially prepared reports, maps, and other products and assistance to data users. For a list of the State Data Centers, contact Customer Services. The list also notes organizations in States participating in the Census Bureau's Business/Industry Data Center (BIDC) Program. The BIDC's help business people, economic development planners, and other data users obtain and use data.

National Services Program—The National Services Program (NSP) provides data-related services for nationally based nonprofit organizations that represent minorities or other segments of the population who have been historically undercounted in decennial censuses. The participants include social service, business, professional, civil rights, educational, and religious groups. Through a pilot project, the National Services Information Center Initiative (NSIC), three of these nonprofit groups now offer their clientele reports, computer tape printouts, and other information from the Census Bureau. To learn more about the NSP and the NSIC, write to the National Services Program, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233, or call 301-763-1384.

National Clearinghouse—The National Clearinghouse for Census Data Services is a listing of private companies and other organizations that offer assistance in obtaining and using data released by the Census Bureau. For a list of participants in the National Clearinghouse, contact Customer Services.

Depository Libraries—There are 1,400 libraries that receive (from the Government Printing Office) Federal publications that they think their patrons will need. Often some of these publications are Census Bureau reports. The Census Bureau provides free reports to an additional 120 census depository libraries. Also, many libraries purchase census reports and maps for their areas. The annual *Census Catalog and Guide* includes a list of all depository libraries.

Figure 3. 1990 Census Content

100-PERCENT COMPONENT

Population

Household relationship
Sex
Race
Age
Marital status
Hispanic origin

Housing

Number of units in structure
Number of rooms in unit
Tenure—owned or rented
Value of home or monthly rent
Congregate housing (meals included in rent)
Vacancy characteristics

SAMPLE COMPONENT

Population

Social characteristics:
Education—enrollment and attainment
Place of birth, citizenship, and year of entry into U.S.
Ancestry
Language spoken at home
Migration (residence in 1985)
Disability
Fertility
Veteran status

Economic characteristics:

Labor force
Occupation, industry, and class of worker
Place of work and journey to work
Work experience in 1989
Income in 1989
Year last worked

Housing

Year moved into residence
Number of bedrooms
Plumbing and kitchen facilities
Telephone in unit
Vehicles available
Heating fuel
Source of water and method of sewage disposal
Year structure built
Condominium status
Farm residence
Shelter costs, including utilities

NOTE: Questions dealing with the subjects covered in the 100-percent component were asked of all persons and housing units. Those covered by the sample component were asked of a sample of the population and housing units.

Figure 4. 1990 Census Printed Reports

Series	Title	Report(s) issued for	Description	Geographic areas
1990 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING (1990 CPH)				
100-Percent Data				
1990 CPH-1	Summary Population and Housing Characteristics	U.S., States, DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands	Population and housing unit counts, and summary statistics on age, sex, race, Hispanic origin, household relationship, units in structure, value and rent, number of rooms, tenure, and vacancy characteristics	Local governmental units (i.e., counties, places, and towns and townships), other county subdivisions, and American Indian and Alaska Native areas
1990 CPH-2	Population and Housing Unit Counts	U.S., States, DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands	Total population and housing unit counts for 1990 and previous censuses	States, counties, county subdivisions, places, State component parts of metropolitan areas (MA's) and urbanized areas (UA's), and summary geographic areas (for example, urban and rural)
100-Percent and Sample Data				
1990 CPH-3	Population and Housing Characteristics for Census Tracts and Block Numbering Areas	MA's, and the nonmetropolitan balance of each State, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands	Statistics on 100-percent and sample population and housing subjects	In MA's: census tracts/ block numbering areas (BNA's), places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, and counties. In the remainder of each State: census tracts/ BNA's, places of 10,000 or more, and counties
1990 CPH-4	Population and Housing Characteristics for Congressional Districts of the 103rd Congress	States and DC	Statistics on 100-percent and sample population and housing subjects	Congressional districts (CD's) and, within CD's, counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 10,000 or more inhabitants in selected States, and American Indian and Alaska Native areas
Sample Data				
1990 CPH-5	Summary Social, Economic, and Housing Characteristics	U.S., States, DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands	Statistics generally on sample population and housing subjects	Local governmental units (i.e., counties, places, and towns and townships), other county subdivisions, and American Indian and Alaska Native areas
1990 CENSUS OF POPULATION (1990 CP)				
100-Percent Data				
1990 CP-1	General Population Characteristics	U.S., States, DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands	Detailed statistics on age, sex, race, Hispanic origin, marital status, and household relationship characteristics	States, counties, places of 1,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 1,000 or more inhabitants in selected States, State parts of American Indian areas, Alaska Native areas, and summary geographic areas such as urban and rural

Figure 4. 1990 Census Printed Reports—Con.

Series	Title	Report(s) issued for	Description	Geographic areas
1990 CENSUS OF POPULATION (1990 CP)—Con.				
100-Percent Data—Con.				
1990 CP-1-1A	General Population Characteristics for American Indian and Alaska Native Areas	U.S.	Detailed statistics on age, sex, race, Hispanic origin, marital status, and household relationship characteristics	American Indian and Alaska Native areas, i.e., American Indian reservations, off-reservation trust lands, tribal jurisdiction statistical areas (Oklahoma), tribal designated statistical areas, Alaska Native village statistical areas, and Alaska Native Regional Corporations
1990 CP-1-1B	General Population Characteristics for Metropolitan Areas	U.S.	Detailed statistics on age, sex, race, Hispanic origin, marital status, and household relationship characteristics	Individual MA's. For MA's split by State boundaries, summaries are provided both for the parts and for the whole MA
1990 CP-1-1C	General Population Characteristics for Urbanized Areas	U.S.	Detailed statistics on age, sex, race, Hispanic origin, marital status, and household relationship characteristics	Individual UA's. For UA's split by State boundaries, summaries are provided both for the parts and for the whole UA
Sample Data				
1990 CP-2	Social and Economic Characteristics	U.S., States, DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands	Statistics generally on sample population subjects	States (including summaries such as urban and rural), counties, places of 2,500 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 2,500 or more inhabitants in selected States, Alaska Native areas, and the State portion of American Indian areas
1990 CP-2-1A	Social and Economic Characteristics for American Indian and Alaska Native Areas	U.S.	Statistics generally on sample population subjects	American Indian and Alaska Native areas, as for CP-1-1A
1990 CP-2-1B	Social and Economic Characteristics for Metropolitan Areas	U.S.	Statistics generally on sample population subjects	Individual MA's, as for CP-1-1B
1990 CP-2-1C	Social and Economic Characteristics for Urbanized Areas	U.S.	Statistics generally on sample population subjects	Individual UA's, as for CP-1-1C
1990 CP-3	Population Subject Reports	Selected subjects	Approximately 30 reports on population census subjects such as migration, education, income, the older population, and racial and ethnic groups	Generally limited to the U.S., regions, and divisions; for some reports, other highly populated areas such as States, MA's, counties, and large places

Figure 4. 1990 Census Printed Reports—Con.

Series	Title	Report(s) issued for	Description	Geographic areas
1990 CENSUS OF HOUSING (1990 CH)				
100-Percent Data				
1990 CH-1	General Housing Characteristics	U.S., States, DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands	Detailed statistics on units in structure, value and rent, number of rooms, tenure, and vacancy characteristics	States, counties, places of 1,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 1,000 or more inhabitants in selected States, State parts of American Indian areas, Alaska Native areas, and summary geographic areas such as urban and rural
1990 CH-1-1A	General Housing Characteristics for American Indian and Alaska Native Areas	U.S.	Detailed statistics on units in structure, value and rent, number of rooms, tenure, and vacancy characteristics	American Indian and Alaska Native areas, i.e., American Indian reservations, trust lands, tribal jurisdiction statistical areas (Oklahoma), tribal designated statistical areas, Alaska Native village statistical areas, and Alaska Native Regional Corporations
1990 CH-1-1B	General Housing Characteristics for Metropolitan Areas	U.S.	Detailed statistics on units in structure, value and rent, number of rooms, tenure, and vacancy characteristics	Individual MA's. For MA's split by State boundaries, summaries are provided both for the parts and for the whole MA
1990 CH-1-1C	General Housing Characteristics for Urbanized Areas	U.S.	Detailed statistics on units in structure, value and rent, number of rooms, tenure, and vacancy characteristics	Individual UA's. For UA's split by State boundaries, summaries are provided both for the parts and for the whole UA
Sample Data				
1990 CH-2	Detailed Housing Characteristics	U.S., States, DC, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands	Statistics generally on sample housing subjects	States (including summaries such as urban and rural), counties, places of 2,500 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 2,500 or more inhabitants in selected States, Alaska Native areas, and State parts of American Indian areas
1990 CH-2-1A	Detailed Housing Characteristics for American Indian and Alaska Native Areas	U.S.	Statistics generally on sample housing subjects	American Indian and Alaska Native areas, as in 1990 CH-1-1A
1990 CH-2-1B	Detailed Housing Characteristics for Metropolitan Areas	U.S.	Statistics generally on sample housing subjects	Individual MA's, as in 1990 CH-1-1B
1990 CH-2-1C	Detailed Housing Characteristics for Urbanized Areas	U.S.	Statistics generally on sample housing subjects	Individual UA's, as in 1990 CH-1-1C
1990 CH-3	Housing Subject Reports	Selected subjects	Approximately 10 reports on housing census subjects such as structural characteristics and space utilization	Generally limited to U.S., regions, and divisions; for some reports, other highly populated areas such as States, MA's, counties, and large places

Figure 5. 1990 Census Summary Tape Files

**Summary Tape File
(STF 1A, 1B, etc.)
and data type
(100 percent or
sample)¹**

	Geographic areas	Description
STF 1 (100 percent)	A ^{2 3}	States, counties, county subdivisions, places, census tracts/block numbering areas (BNA's), block groups (BG's). Also Alaska Native areas and State parts of American Indian areas
	B ^{2 3}	States, counties, county subdivisions, places, census tracts/BNA's, BG's, blocks. Also Alaska Native areas and State parts of American Indian areas
	C ³	U.S., regions, divisions, States (including summaries such as urban and rural), counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 10,000 or more inhabitants in selected States, metropolitan areas (MA's), urbanized areas (UA's), American Indian and Alaska Native areas
	D	Congressional districts (CD's) of the 103rd Congress by State; and within each CD: counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 10,000 or more inhabitants in selected States, Alaska Native areas, and American Indian areas
STF 2 (100 percent)	A	In MA's: counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, and census tracts/BNA's. In the remainder of each State: counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, and census tracts/BNA's
	B	States (including summaries such as urban and rural), counties, places of 1,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions, State parts of American Indian areas, and Alaska Native areas
	C	U.S., regions, divisions, States (including summaries such as urban and rural), counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 10,000 or more inhabitants in selected States, all county subdivisions in New England MA's, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, MA's, UA's
STF 3 (Sample)	A ^{2 3}	States, counties, county subdivisions, places, census tracts/BNA's, BG's. Also Alaska Native areas and State parts of American Indian areas
	B ³	5-digit ZIP Codes within each State
	C ³	U.S., regions, divisions, States, counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 10,000 or more inhabitants in selected States, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, MA's, UA's
	D	CD's of the 103rd Congress by State; and within each CD: counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 10,000 or more inhabitants in selected States

Figure 5. **1990 Census Summary Tape Files—Con.**

**Summary Tape File
(STF 1A, 1B, etc.)
and data type
(100 percent or
sample)¹**

	Geographic areas	Description
STF 4 (Sample)	A In MA's: counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, and census tracts/ BNA's. In the remainder of each State: counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, and census tracts/ BNA's	Over 8,000 cells/ items of sample population and housing characteristics for each geographic area. Each of the STF 4 files will include a set of tabulations for the total population and separate presentations of tabulations by race, Hispanic origin, and possibly selected ancestry groups
	B State (including summaries such as urban and rural), counties, places of 2,500 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 2,500 or more inhabitants in selected States, all county subdivisions in New England MA's, State parts of American Indian areas, and Alaska Native areas	
	C U.S., regions, divisions, States (including urban and rural and metropolitan and nonmetropolitan components), counties, places of 10,000 or more inhabitants, county subdivisions of 10,000 or more inhabitants in selected States, all county subdivisions in New England MA's, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, MA's, UA's	

¹Similar STF's will be prepared for Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

²Also available on microfiche. STF 1B microfiche provides only part of the data for blocks and other areas in the tape file.

³Also available on laser disc (CD-ROM). STF 1B CD-ROM presents the same file extract as STF 1B microfiche.

Figure 6. **Other 1990 Census Data Products**

Title	Description	Geographic areas
Subject Summary Tape Files	About 20 computer tape files used to produce the subject reports (1990 CP-3 and 1990 CH-3 series). On the average, a file is the source of two subject reports	U.S., regions, divisions, States, metropolitan areas (MA's), and large counties and places
Public Law 94-171 Counts File (redistricting data)	Statistics on total population, age, race, Hispanic origin available in listings and computer files (tapes and CD-ROM's); housing unit counts on computer files only	States, counties, county subdivisions, places, census tracts/ block numbering areas (BNA's), block groups (BG's), and blocks; voting districts where States have identified them for the Census Bureau; and American Indian and Alaska Native areas
Census/ Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Special File	Sample tabulations showing detailed occupations and educational attainment data by age; cross tabulated by sex, Hispanic origin, and race	Counties, MA's, places of 50,000 or more inhabitants
County-to-County Migration File	Summary statistics for all intra-state county-to-county migration streams and significant interstate county-to-county migration streams. Each record will include codes for the geographic area of destination, and selected characteristics of the persons who made up the migration stream	States, counties
Public Use Microdata Sample (PUMS) Files	Machine-readable files containing a sample of individual long-form census records showing most population and housing characteristics but with identifying information removed	
5 Percent—PUMS Areas		County groups, counties, county subdivisions, and places with 100,000 or more inhabitants
1 Percent—Metropolitan Areas (1990)		MA's and other large areas with 100,000 or more inhabitants
User-Defined Area Tabulations	A set of standard tabulations provided on printouts, tapes, or other products with maps and narrative (if requested)	User-defined areas created by aggregating census blocks
Special Tabulations	User-defined tabulations for specified geographic areas provided on printouts, tapes, or other products	User-defined areas or standard areas

NOTE: Similar data products will be prepared for Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

APPENDIX G.

Maps

INTRODUCTION

There are four map series that relate to the geographic entities for which the Census Bureau provides statistics in the P.L. 94-171 data tapes. Copies of these maps will be reproduced on electrostatic plotters in response to orders received by Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233 (301-763-4100).

MAP DESCRIPTIONS

County Block Maps—These maps depict each county and statistically equivalent area on one or more map sheets at various scales, depending on the county's areal size and the density of the block pattern. (Most counties include multiple map sheets, including inset maps for densely settled areas.) The maps display block numbers and feature identifiers as well as the boundaries, names, and codes for the legal and statistical entities in the county, including voting districts where participating States have delineated and identified these entities for the Census Bureau. Each county includes an index map sheet that shows the locations of the map sheets comprising the county set.

Census Tract/Block Numbering Area Outline Maps—These county-based maps depict the boundaries and codes of census tracts or block numbering areas, the features and feature names underlying the boundaries, and the boundaries and names of counties, county subdivisions, places, and American Indian/Alaska Native areas. Map scales vary to minimize the number of sheets. The maps may include one or more insets for densely settled areas. (The Census Bureau also intends to produce printed versions of these maps, for sale by the Government Printing Office (GPO), starting in 1992.)

Voting District Outline Maps—These maps are prepared for each county in which State officials submitted

boundaries during Phase 2 of the 1990 Census Redistricting Data Program. They depict voting district boundaries and codes, the features and feature names underlying the boundaries, and the boundaries and names of counties, county subdivisions, places, and American Indian/Alaska Native areas. (See pages 2-3 and A-9 for further information about voting districts in the 1990 census.) Map scales vary to minimize the number of sheets. The maps may include one or more insets for densely settled areas.


County Subdivision Outline Maps—These maps are prepared for each State. They depict the boundaries and names of all counties and statistically equivalent areas, county subdivisions, places, and American Indian/Alaska Native areas. (The Census Bureau also will publish sectionalized versions of these maps in most 1990 census reports.)

TERMINOLOGY

Refer to appendix A for an explanation of the types of areas. Three terms used in the legend require explanation.

Asterisk (*)—A symbol following a block number to indicate that the block number is repeated elsewhere in the block or is shown partially on an adjacent map sheet or on an inset map.

Corporate Corridor—A long, narrow strip of territory that is part of an incorporated place.

Fishhook ()—A map symbol drawn across a physical feature (creek, brook, railroad tracks, etc.) or boundary on census maps to show that the areas on both sides of the feature or boundary belong to the same census block.

LEGEND

SYMBOL DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	NAME STYLE	FIPS CODE	CENSUS CODE
International	*****	CANADA		
American Indian Reservation	XXXXXXXXXX	CAMPO RESV	10522	(0450)
Trust Land	XXXXXXXXXX	ALEUT ANRC	10522	(0450T)
Alaska Native Regional Corporation	♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦			(14)
Alaska Native Village Statistical Area, Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area, or Tribal Designated Statistical Area	♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦	KAW TUGA	30670	(0450)
State†	#####	NEW YORK		(35)
County†	#####	ERIE COUNTY		(029)
Minor Civil Division	#####	YORK TWP	83808	(070)
Census County Division	#####	KULA DIV	91890	(030)
Incorporated Place	#####	Rome City	63418	(3120)
Census Designated Place	#####	Zena CDP	84187	(4100)
Voting District	▼▲▼▲▼▲▼▲▼	C004		
Corporate Corridor	○○○○○○○○○	180		
Census Tract or Block Numbering Area	5702.01			
Block Number (With Asterisk)	326*			
Fishhook	→			
Crew-of-Vessel	↓ Trest Block			
	↓ 2130.99 ↓ 9012			

Note: An international boundary also depicts a state boundary and a county boundary; a state boundary also depicts a county boundary. The symbols for all other coincident boundaries are shown alternately. The voting district symbol alternates with all other coincident boundaries as shown in the example:

FEATURE	SYMBOL	NAME STYLE
Interstate, U.S., or State Highway**		Interstate 635
Secondary Road**		Rte 101
City Street, Other Road, or Dirt Road**		Marsh Ln
Jeep Trail, Walkway, or Stairway		Libelle Walk
Railroad		
Ferry Crossing		
Pipeline or Power Transmission Line		
Ridge, Fence, Canyon, or Other Physical Feature		RIDGE
Nonvisible Boundary or Other Feature Not Elsewhere Classified		PROPERTY LINE
Perennial Stream, or Shoreline of Perennial Water Body		<i> tumbling Creek</i>
Intermittent Stream, or Shoreline of Intermittent Water Body		<i> Pinye Creek</i>
Large River, Lake, or Other Water Body		<i> Pleasant Lake</i>
Military Installation	N/A 	Fort Belvoir
Park (National, State, or Local)		Yosemite
Mountain Peak		<i> Pikes Peak</i>
Inset Area		

† State or County; or their equivalent area for statistical purposes.

†† Road names in parentheses indicate that the road has more than one name. A % symbol indicates that there was insufficient space to plot a road name.

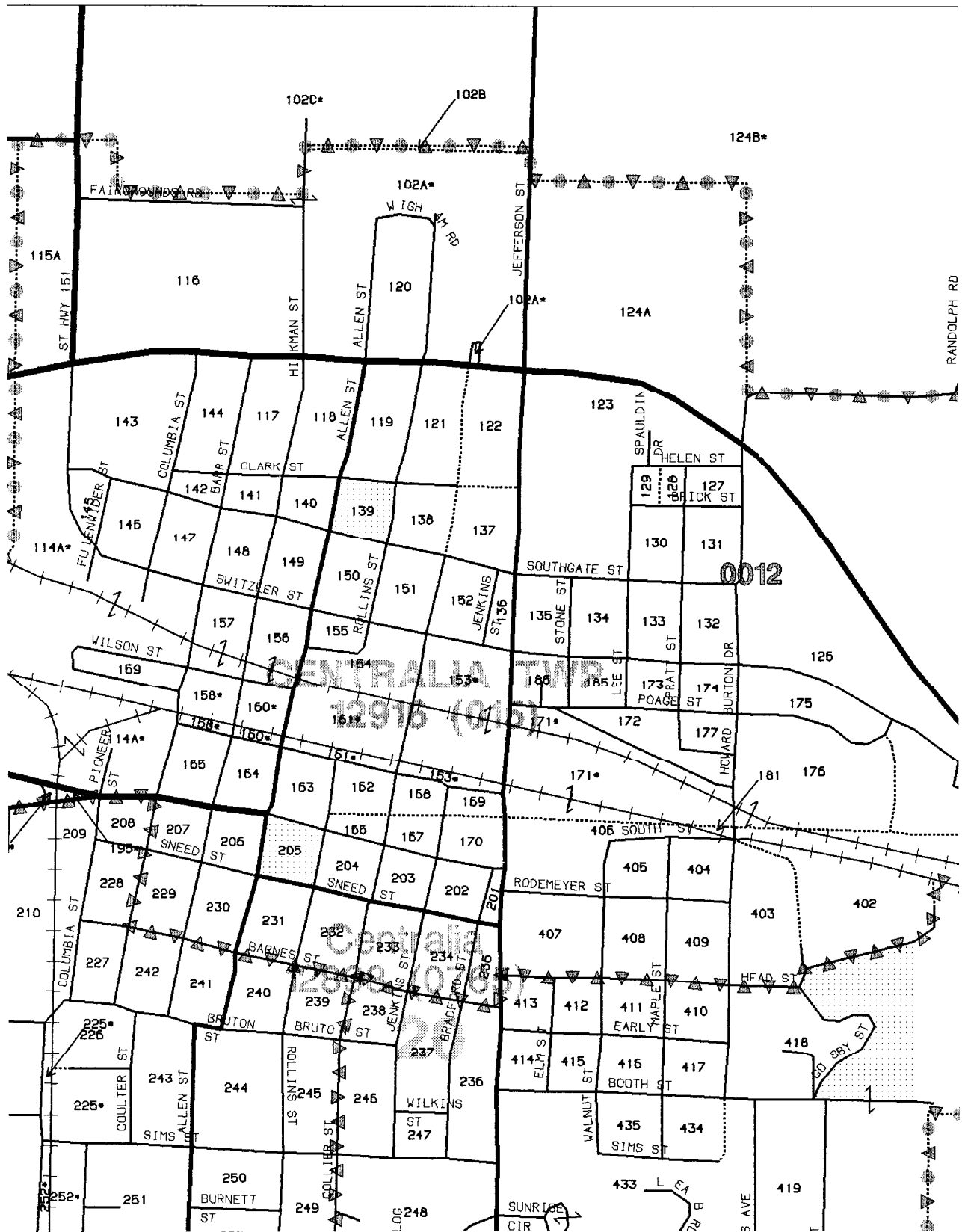
Key to Adjacent Sheets

1	2
3	4

IN ADDITION TO FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL SOURCES, THIS MAP MAY INCLUDE INFORMATION OBTAINED IN PART WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES:

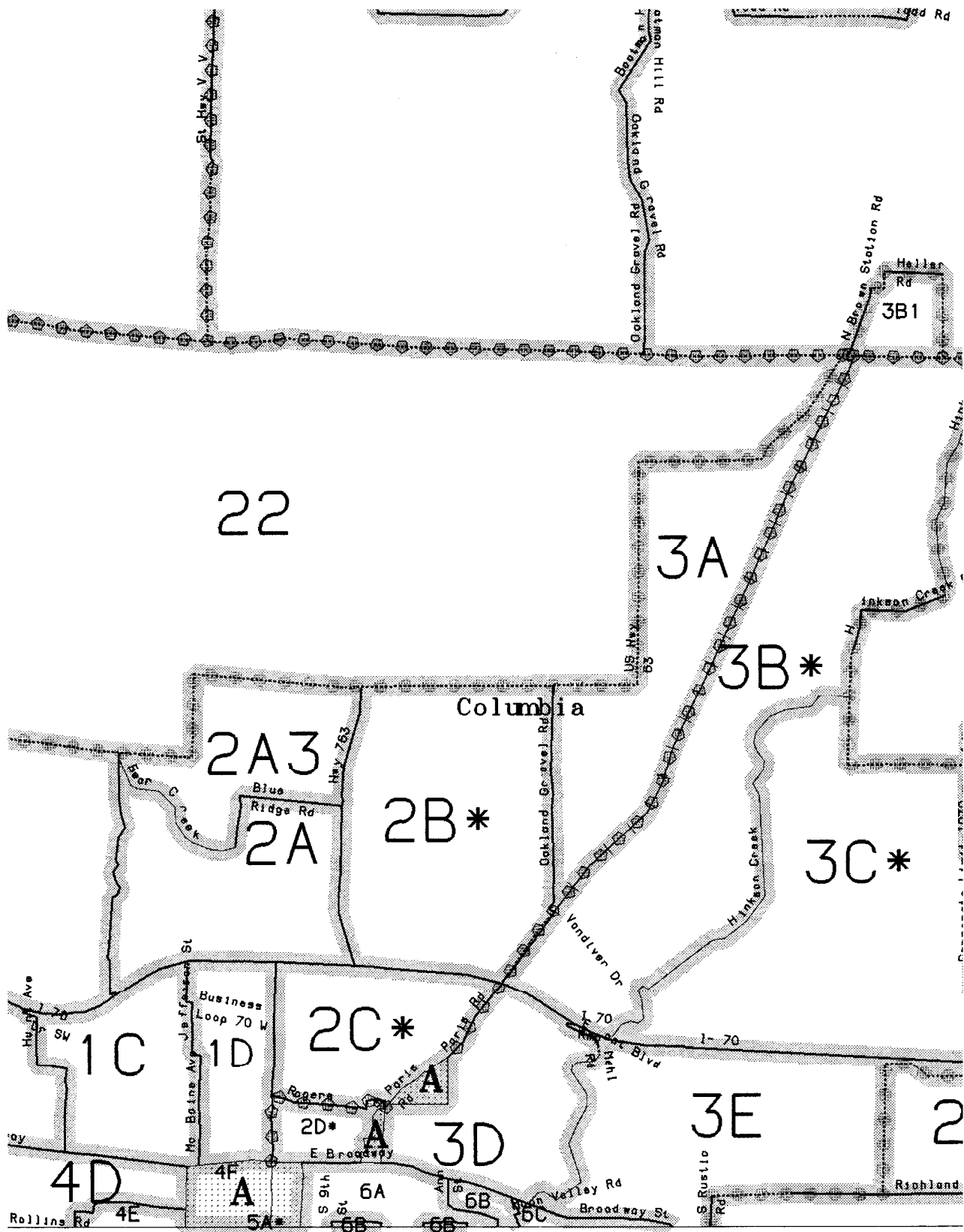
MERCHANT MAPS

County Block Map With Voting Districts Sample



[illegible]

Voting District Outline Map Sample





APPENDIX H. Record Layout of Machine-Readable Data Dictionary

CONTENTS

Geographic Description-----	H-1
Introduction-----	H-1
Table (Matrix) Description-----	H-2

INTRODUCTION

This appendix provides the record layout for the machine-readable data dictionary file that accompanies each data tape. This data dictionary was developed as a "generic" dictionary that, with some programming, could be converted for use with specific software packages.

GEOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION

Geographic Record 1—Field Mnemonic, Size, and Type

Position	Description
1-2	Identifier "G1" (Geographic Record 1)
3	Blank
4-11	Field mnemonic (left justified)
12	Blank
13-14	Field size (right justified)
15	Blank
16-18	Data type (left justified)
	Note: Legal entries are A, N, and A/N
19	Blank
20-24	Begin position (right justified) (Begin position in relation to the entire record)
25	Blank
26-30	Relative begin position (right justified)

Example 1

```
G1 FILEID  8 A/N    1    1 0
G2      1 File Identification
```

Example 2

```
G1 PSADC    2 A/N   289   289 0
G2 289 Political/Statistical Area Description Code
G3 289      01 State or State equivalent  no status is appended to the name
G3 289      01 of the entity in census publications and related data products
G3 289      04 Borough - county equivalent in Alaska; "Borough" is appended t
G3 289      04 o the name of the entity in census publications and related da
G3 289      05 ta products
G3 289      05 Census area - county equivalent in Alaska; "Census Area" is ap
G3 289      05 pended to the name of the entity in census publications and re
G3 289      05 lated data products
```

¹Examples are for illustrative purposes and are not specific to this file.

Geographic Record 1—Con.

	(Begin position in relation to the record segment)
31	Blank
32	Number of implied decimals
33-80	Blank

Geographic Record 2—Field Description

Position	Description
1-2	Identifier "G2" (Geographic Record 2)
3	Blank
4-8	Begin position (right justified) (repeat from 20-24 above)
9	Blank
10-80	Field Description (left justified)

Geographic Record 3—Code Identification

Position	Description
1-2	Identifier "G3" (Geographic Record 3)
3	Blank
4-8	Begin position (right justified) (repeat from 20-24 in G1)
9	Blank
10-17	Codes (right justified)
18	Blank
19-80	Code identification (left justified)

Geographic Description Examples¹

Examples of the geographic records are shown below. In example 1, there are no G3 records. G3 records will appear only for fields which have code listings in the technical documentation.

TABLE (MATRIX) DESCRIPTION

Table Record 1—Table Number and Characteristics

<i>Position</i>	<i>Description</i>
1-2	Identifier "T1" (Table Record 1)
3	Blank
4-9	Table (matrix) number (left justified)
10	Blank
11-15	Begin position (right justified) (Begin position in relation to the entire record)
16	Blank
17-21	Relative begin position (right justified) (Begin position in relation to the record segment)
22	Blank
23-24	Cell size for this table (matrix) (right justified)
25	Blank
26	Number of implied decimals for cells in this table (matrix)
27	Blank
28-30	Number of cells in this table (matrix) (right justified)
31	Blank
32-34	Number of variables (right justified)
35-80	Blank

Table Record 2—Table Title

<i>Position</i>	<i>Description</i>
1-2	Identifier "T2" (Table Record 2)
3	Blank
4-9	Table (matrix) number (left justified)
10	Blank
11-80	Table (matrix) title (left justified)

Table Record 3—Universe Description

<i>Position</i>	<i>Description</i>
1-2	Identifier "T3" (Table Record 3)
3	Blank

Example 3

Sex (2) by Marital Status(5) [10]

T1 P14	4423 4423 9 0 10 2
T2 P14	SEX BY MARITAL STATUS
T3 P14	Persons 15 years and over
T4 P14	SEX
T4 P14	Male
T4 P14	Female
T5 P14	MARITAL STATUS
T5 P14	Never married
T5 P14	Now married, except separated
T5 P14	Separated
T5 P14	Widowed
T5 P14	Divorced

¹Examples are for illustrative purposes and are not specific to this file.

Table Record 3—Con.

4-9	Table (matrix) number (left justified)
10	Blank
11-80	Universe Description (left justified)

Table Record 4-N—Table Variable Descriptions

<i>Position</i>	<i>Description</i>
1-2	Identifier "Tn" n= sequence number of variable in the table being described.
3	Blank
4-9	Table (matrix) number (left justified)
10	Blank
11-76	Variable name (left justified)
77	Blank
78-80	Number of categories for this variable (right justified) Note: Subsequent "T" records with the same "n" will have the variable categories described in positions 11-80.

Filler Record

<i>Position</i>	<i>Description</i>
1-2	Identifier "F1" (Filler Record)
3	Blank
4-7	"FILL"
8-10	Blank
11-15	Begin Position (right justified) (Begin position in relation to the entire record)
16	Blank
17-21	Relative Begin Position (right justified) (Begin position in relation to the record segment)
22	Blank
23-26	Total number of "FILL" blanks
27-80	Blank

Matrix Example¹

See example 3 below.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

USER NOTE 1

Review of detailed 1990 information indicated that respondents tended to provide their age as of the date of completion of the questionnaire, not their age as of April 1, 1990. In addition, there may have been a tendency for respondents to round up their age if they were close to having a birthday. It is likely that approximately 10 percent of persons in most age groups are actually 1 year younger. For most single years of age, the misstatements are largely offsetting. The problem is most pronounced at age 0 because persons lost to age 1 may not have been fully offset by the inclusion of babies born after April 1, 1990 and because there may have been more rounding up to age 1 to avoid reporting age

as 0 years. (Age in completed months was not collected for infants under age 1.)

The reporting of age 1 year older than age on April 1, 1990 is likely to have been greater in areas where the census data were collected later in 1990. The magnitude of this problem was much less in the three previous censuses where age was typically derived from respondent data on year of birth and quarter of birth. (For more information on the design of the age question, see the discussion on comparability under "Age" in appendix B.)

This user note should be filed in the User Notes Chapter of the P.L. 94-171 technical documentation.

January 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

USER NOTE 2

Attached is a revised Summary Level Sequence Chart, pages 6-1 and 6-2. Please file this revised chart in its proper place in the documentation. This cover sheet should be placed in the User Notes chapter. The

sequence of summary levels 140 and 700 are different than on the Dress Rehearsal test files; summary level 700 is now in hierarchical sequence with other summary levels in the 700 series.

January 1991

SUMMARY LEVEL SEQUENCE CHART

Summary level area	Summary level code	Geographic component code
State	040	00
State—County	050	00
State—County—Census Tract/Block Numbering Area	140	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder	700	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision	710	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision—Place/ Remainder	720	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision—Place/ Remainder—Census Tract/Block Numbering Area	730	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision—Place/ Remainder—Census Tract/Block Numbering Area—Block Group	740	00
State—County—Voting District/Remainder—County Subdivision—Place/ Remainder—Census Tract/Block Numbering Area—Block Group—Block	750	00
State—County—County Subdivision	060	00
State—Place	160	00
State—Consolidated City	170	00
State—American Indian Reservation with Trust Lands	210	00
State—American Indian Reservation with Trust Lands; reservation only	211	00
American Indian Reservation [reservation with or without trust lands; reservation only]/Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area/Tribal Designated Statistical Area/Alaska Native Village Statistical Area—State—County	220	00
State—American Indian Reservation with Trust Lands; trust lands only	212	00
American Indian Trust Lands [trust lands with or without reservation; trust lands only]—State—County	221	00
State—American Indian Reservation with <i>no</i> Trust Lands/Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area/Tribal Designated Statistical Area/Alaska Native Village Statistical Area	215	00
American Indian Reservation [reservation with or without trust lands; reservation only]/Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area/Tribal Designated Statistical Area/ Alaska Native Village Statistical Area—State—County	220	00

<u>Summary level area</u>	<u>Summary level code</u>	<u>Geographic component code</u>
State—American Indian Trust Lands [trust lands with <i>no</i> reservation]	216	00
American Indian Trust Lands [trust lands with or without reservation; trust lands only]—State—County	221	00
State—Alaska Native Regional Corporation	230	00



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

USER NOTE 3

Attached is a replacement page 2-2 of the technical documentation. There is a correction on the Data Set Name (DSN) for the file.

Also please mark the following changes in your technical documentation. Since these changes will not appear in your machine-readable data dictionary, we are not issuing replacement pages.

- On page 2 of the Data Dictionary chapter the American Indian/Alaska Native Area Class Code (starting position 44) the code D3 explanation should have the following statement appended ". . . or the associated American Indian reservation is not located in this State."
- On page 11 of the Data Dictionary chapter, in footnote 1, the file identification code for the P.L. 94-171 file is PL 94-171, not PL94171.

February 1991

HOW TO USE THIS FILE

CONTENTS

Introduction	2-1
Using the File	2-2

INTRODUCTION

This chapter serves as a guide for data users to both the tape and the technical documentation. Novice users trying to understand how to use the documentation and the file should read this chapter first.

P.L. 94-171 Program

The objective of this program is to meet the requirements of Public Law 94-171. This law, enacted in 1975, requires the Census Bureau to provide redistricting data in a geographic format requested by State governments. It specifies that within a year following Census Day (by April 1, 1991), the Census Bureau must send to the Governor and the legislature of each State the population data it will need to redraw districts for its State legislature.

To meet the legal requirement, the Census Bureau established a voluntary program to allow States to receive data for voting districts (e.g., election precincts, city wards) in addition to standard census geographic areas such as counties, cities, census tracts, and blocks. These files contain data for voting districts for those counties for which a State outlined voting district boundaries around a set of census blocks on census maps, in accordance with the guidelines of this program.

Documentation Chapters

The Abstract chapter in this documentation provides a quick overview of the file, including the formal title, subject coverage, geographic coverage, and file availability. Also shown are citations for related electronic media and reference materials, as well as purchasing information.

The Subject Locator is an aid to finding which tables provide the information needed. The List of Tables (Matrices) and the Table (Matrix) Outlines provide two types of presentations for the tables available in the file. The List of Tables (Matrices) has the table titles and universes. The Table (Matrix) Outlines offer a detailed presentation of the tables. When reviewing the tables, remember that a colon (:) following an entry indicates the entry is a heading, not a data cell.

User Notes

Information about file or documentation changes sometimes becomes available after the documentation has been printed. User Notes inform the user community about these changes. These are issued in a numbered series. If there are technical documentation changes, revised pages usually accompany them. The revised pages should be inserted in their proper location, but the user note cover sheet should be filed in the User Notes chapter.

Data Dictionary

The Data Dictionary chapter describes the file and provides character locations for each variable and each table. It has two elements, the identification section and the table (matrix) section.

In the identification section, the components include the field name, the data dictionary reference name (a short mnemonic for use with software packages), field size, starting position, and data type (alphabetic, numeric, or alphanumeric).

The identification section of the Data Dictionary chapter is identical for all 1990 summary files. It provides a list of the geographic codes or refers the user to the appropriate source. Review the footnotes carefully; they provide explanations for various terms. These footnotes are listed at the end of the identification section of the Data Dictionary chapter.

The table (matrix) section provides information on the table (matrix) number, table (matrix) description, number of implied decimals in each cell (if not 0), starting position within the record, and cell coordinates.

There also is a machine-readable data dictionary file on the data tape. This dictionary is designed to be converted for use with various software packages.

Appendixes

Detailed information on geographic areas is in appendix A, followed by subject-matter definitions in appendix B. Appendix C provides detailed statistical information about the data, while appendix D outlines the data collection and processing procedures. Facsimile copies of the 1990 census short-form respondent instructions and questionnaire are in appendix E.

Appendix F furnishes detailed information on all the data products of the 1990 census, as well as suggested sources of information and assistance. Appendix G contains map information and samples. The record

layout for the machine-readable data dictionary file that accompanies each tape order is in appendix H.

USING THE FILE

Internal File Labels

System Labels—Tape orders which specify labeled tapes will have a standard American National Standards Institute (ANSI) label. The system label consists of 17 characters, but only the first 12 are active. The remaining five characters will be "x" filled. The first header record (HDR1) of the P.L. 94-171 files will have a data set name (DSN) of PL9417ss.fnnxxxxx where ss is the United States Postal Service State abbreviation and nn is a two-digit number with leading zeros identifying the tape volume sequence. (The "f" in the DSN remains constant.)

User Labels—Each user tape will have six user header labels and six user trailer labels. These labels combine information from the system label and the identification portion of the first and last record. These labels enable the user to quickly identify the beginning and ending records on each tape.

User Header Labels—The user header labels are designated UHL1 through UHL6. UHL1 and UHL2 repeat information from the system label in HDR1 and HDR2. UHL3 through UHL6 contain the information on the identification portion (characters 1-300) of the first record on the tape. The unused portion of UHL6 is blank filled.

User Trailer Labels—The user trailer labels are designated UTL1 through UTL6. UTL1 and UTL2 contain information from the system trailer label. UTL3 and subsequent user trailer labels contain identification information from the last record on the tape. The unused portion of UTL6 is blank filled.

State-Specific File Information

State-specific file information, such as record counts, is not provided in the technical documentation. However, each tape order is accompanied by a tape creation sheet. This sheet provides the file name, file label (HDR1), the third user header label (UHL3), record size, block size, and record count. The third user header label for each reel identifies the geography for the first record on the reel. For example, the UHL3 at the beginning of each reel of a three-reel file for a State provides the geography for the first record. If the geography needed is on reel three, only reel three needs to be processed.

The tape creation sheet received with the tape should be filed in the technical documentation notebook or with other tape information maintained by the user.

Record Identification

The first 32 characters of each logical record provide record information. Because the identification information layout is identical for all 1990 census summary files, there are some fields that are not used on the P.L. 94-171 file and other fields that have identical coding on all records in this file.

In the P.L. 94-171 file, the geographic component is always coded '00', the characteristic iteration is always coded '000', and both the logical record part number and total number of parts in record fields are coded '0001'. The logical record number is a record sequence number within the file.

Summary Level Sequence Chart

The Summary Level Sequence Chart chapter provides essential information for using the 1990 census P.L. 94-171 files.

This chart identifies the geographic levels for which data are provided. It is easy to determine this if you remember that the last geographic area type listed in the sequence identifies the geography of the summary level; the prior codes simply define the hierarchy. For example, in summary level 140, the hierarchy listed is State—county—census tract/block numbering area (BNA). The record actually contains data for a census tract/BNA within a given county and State.

When reading the Summary Level Sequence Chart, it is important to recognize that dashes (—) separate the individual hierarchies while slashes (/) separate different types of geography within the same hierarchy. For example, State—county—census tract/BNA identifies a record hierarchy for a census tract or BNA within a county within a State.

After identifying the summary level code, turn to figure 2 at the end of this chapter to determine which geographic area codes and area characteristics are provided on the tape for this summary level. Remember that an asterisk (*) indicates a code in that field. The code may be one of the standard codes described below.

Special Area Codes

Special area codes appear in the geographic area codes portion of the Data Dictionary chapter on all 1990 census summary files. The codes represented may vary across files. In the P.L. 94-171 file, there are three special area code fields used. These fields are Special Area Codes 3, 9, and 10.

The Special Area Code 3 field is used in summary levels 700, 710, 720, 730, 740, and 750. It contains the voting district code.

The Special Area Code 9 field, the land/water area field, appears in all summary levels. Codes are shown in the boxed area on the following page.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

USER NOTE 4

The attached appendix A, Area Classifications, replaces the appendix in the original documentation. The text for the Area Measurement section on page A-3 and for the Tabulation Block Group section on page A-4 has been

expanded. After filing this appendix in its proper place, this cover sheet should be placed in the User Notes Chapter for future reference.

April 1991

APPENDIX A. Area Classifications

CONTENTS

Alaska Native Regional Corporation (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
Alaska Native Village Statistical Area (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
American Indian and Alaska Native Area	A-1
American Indian Reservation (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area, see County Subdivision)	
American Indian Reservation and Trust Land (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
Area Measurement	A-3
Assessment District (See County Subdivision)	
Block	A-3
Block Group (BG)	A-4
Block Numbering Area (BNA) (See Census Tract and Block Numbering Area)	
Borough (See County Subdivision, see Place)	
Borough and Census Area (Alaska) (See County)	
Boundary Changes	A-4
Census Area (Alaska) (See County)	
Census Block (See Block)	
Census Code (See Geographic Code)	
Census County Division (See County Subdivision)	
Census Designated Place (CDP) (See Place)	
Census Geographic Code (See Geographic Code)	
Census Subarea (Alaska) (See County Subdivision)	
Census Tract and Block Numbering Area	A-4
City (See Place)	
Congressional District	A-5
Consolidated City (See Place)	
County	A-5
County Subdivision	A-5
Crews of Vessels (See Area Measurement, see Block, see Census Tract and Block Numbering Area)	
Division (See County Subdivision)	
Election District (See County Subdivision, see Voting District)	
Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Code (See Geographic Code)	
Geographic Block Group (See Block Group)	
Geographic Code	A-6
Geographic Presentation	A-7
Gore (See County Subdivision)	
Grant (See County Subdivision)	
Hierarchical Presentation (See Geographic Presentation)	
Historic Areas of Oklahoma (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area, Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area)	
Incorporated Place (See Place)	
Independent City (See County)	
Internal Point	A-7
Inventory Presentation (See Geographic Presentation)	
Land Area (See Area Measurement)	
Latitude (See Internal Point)	
Longitude (See Internal Point)	
Magisterial District (See County Subdivision)	
Minor Civil Division (See County Subdivision)	
Parish (Louisiana) (See County)	
Parish Governing Authority District (See County Subdivision)	
Place	A-7
Plantation (See County Subdivision)	
Precinct (See County Subdivision, see Voting District)	
Purchase (See County Subdivision)	
State	A-8
Supervisors' District (See County Subdivision)	

Tabulation Block Group (See Block Group)	
TIGER	A-9
Town (See County Subdivision, see Place)	
Township (See County Subdivision)	
Tract (See Census Tract and Block Numbering Area)	
Tribal Designated Statistical Area (TDSA) (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area (TJSA) (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
Trust Land (See American Indian and Alaska Native Area)	
United States	A-9
United States Postal Service (USPS) Code (See Geographic Code)	
Unorganized Territory (unorg.) (See County Subdivision)	
Village (See Place)	
Voting District (VTD)	A-9
Water Area (See Area Measurement)	

AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE AREA

Alaska Native Regional Corporation

Alaska Native Regional Corporations (ANRC's) are corporate entities established under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1972, Public Law 92-203, as amended by Public Law 94-204, to conduct both business and nonprofit affairs of Alaska Natives. Alaska is divided into 12 ANRC's that cover the entire State, except for the Annette Islands Reserve. The boundaries of the 12 ANRC's were established by the Department of the Interior, in cooperation with Alaska Natives. Each ANRC was designed to include, as far as practicable, Alaska Natives with a common heritage and common interests. The ANRC boundaries for the 1990 census were identified by the Bureau of Land Management. A 13th region was established for Alaska Natives who are not permanent residents and who chose not to enroll in one of the 12 ANRC's; no census products are prepared for the 13th region. ANRC's were first identified for the 1980 census.

Each ANRC is assigned a two-digit census code ranging from 07 through 84. These census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of the ANRC's.

Alaska Native Village Statistical Area

Alaska Native villages (ANV's) constitute tribes, bands, clans, groups, villages, communities, or associations in Alaska that are recognized pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1972, Public Law 92-203. Because ANV's do not have legally designated boundaries, the Census Bureau has established Alaska

Native village statistical areas (ANVSA's) for statistical purposes. For the 1990 census, the Census Bureau cooperated with officials of the nonprofit corporation within each participating Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC), as well as other knowledgeable officials, to delineate boundaries that encompass the settled area associated with each ANV. ANVSA's are located within ANRC's and do not cross ANRC boundaries. ANVSA's for the 1990 census replace the ANV's that the Census Bureau recognized for the 1980 census.

Each ANVSA is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 6001 through 8989. Each ANVSA also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code. Both the census and FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical order of ANVSA's.

American Indian Reservation and Trust Land

American Indian Reservation—Federal American Indian reservations are areas with boundaries established by treaty, statute, and/or executive or court order, and recognized by the Federal Government as territory in which American Indian tribes have jurisdiction. State reservations are lands held in trust by State governments for the use and benefit of a given tribe. The reservations and their boundaries were identified for the 1990 census by the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Department of Interior (for Federal reservations), and State governments (for State reservations). The names of American Indian reservations recognized by State governments, but not by the Federal Government, are followed by "(State)." Areas composed of reservation lands that are administered jointly and/or are claimed by two reservations, as identified by the BIA, are called "joint areas," and are treated as separate American Indian reservations for census purposes.

Federal reservations may cross State boundaries, and Federal and State reservations may cross county, county subdivision, and place boundaries. For reservations that cross State boundaries, only the portion of the reservations in a given State are shown in the data products for that State; the entire reservations are shown in data products for the United States.

Each American Indian reservation is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 0001 through 4989. These census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of American Indian reservations nationwide, except that joint areas appear at the end of the code range. Each American Indian reservation also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code; because the FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence of American Indian reservations within each State, the FIPS code is different in each State for reservations in more than one State.

Trust Land—Trust lands are property associated with a particular American Indian reservation or tribe, held in trust by the Federal Government. Trust lands may be held in trust either for a tribe (tribal trust land) or for an individual member of a tribe (individual trust land). Trust

lands recognized for the 1990 census comprise all tribal trust lands and inhabited individual trust lands located outside of a reservation boundary. As with other American Indian areas, trust lands may be located in more than one State. Only the trust lands in a given State are shown in the data products for that State; all trust lands associated with a reservation or tribe are shown in data products for the United States. The Census Bureau first reported data for tribal trust lands for the 1980 census.

Trust lands are assigned a four-digit census code and a five-digit FIPS code, the same as that for the reservation with which they are associated. Trust lands not associated with a reservation are presented by tribal name, interspersed alphabetically among the reservations.

Tribal Designated Statistical Area (TDSA)

Tribal designated statistical areas (TDSA's) are areas, delineated outside Oklahoma by federally- and State-recognized tribes without a land base or associated trust lands, to provide statistical areas for which the Census Bureau tabulates data. TDSA's represent areas generally containing the American Indian population over which federally-recognized tribes have jurisdiction and areas in which State tribes provide benefits and services to their members. The names of TDSA's delineated by State-recognized tribes are followed by "(State)." The Census Bureau did not recognize TDSA's before the 1990 census.

Each TDSA is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 9001 through 9589. The census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of TDSA's nationwide. Each TDSA also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code in alphabetical order within State.

Tribal Jurisdiction Statistical Area (TJSA)

Tribal jurisdiction statistical areas (TJSA's) are areas, delineated by federally-recognized tribes in Oklahoma without a reservation, for which the Census Bureau tabulates data. TJSA's represent areas generally containing the American Indian population over which one or more tribal governments have jurisdiction; if tribal officials delineated adjacent TJSA's so that they include some duplicate territory, the overlap area is called a "joint use area," which is treated as a separate TJSA for census purposes.

TJSA's replace the "Historic Areas of Oklahoma (excluding urbanized areas)" shown in 1980 census data products. The Historic Areas of Oklahoma comprised the territory located within reservations that had legally established boundaries from 1900 to 1907; these reservations were dissolved during the 2- to 3-year period preceding the statehood of Oklahoma in 1907. The Historic Areas of Oklahoma (excluding urbanized areas) were identified only for the 1980 census.

Each TJSA is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 5001 through 5989. The census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of TJSA's, except that joint areas appear at the end of the code range. Each TJSA also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code in alphabetical order within Oklahoma.

AREA MEASUREMENT

Area measurements provide the size, in square kilometers (also in square miles in printed reports), recorded for each geographic entity for which the Census Bureau tabulates data in general-purpose data products (except crews-of-vessels entities and ZIP Codes). (Square kilometers may be divided by 2.59 to convert an area measurement to square miles.) Area was calculated from the specific set of boundaries recorded for the entity in the Census Bureau's geographic data base (see "TIGER"). On machine-readable files, area measurements are shown to three decimal places; the decimal point is implied. In printed reports and listings, area measurements are shown to one decimal.

The Census Bureau provides measurements for both land area and total water area for the 1990 census; the water figure includes inland, coastal, Great Lakes, and territorial water. (For the 1980 census, the Census Bureau provided area measurements for land and inland water.) The Census Bureau will provide measurements for the component types of water for the affected entities in a separate file. "Inland water" consists of any lake, reservoir, pond, or similar body of water that is recorded in the Census Bureau's geographic data base. It also includes any river, creek, canal, stream, or similar feature that is recorded in that data base as a two-dimensional feature (rather than as a single line). The portions of the oceans and related large embayments (such as the Chesapeake Bay and Puget Sound), the Gulf of Mexico, and the Caribbean Sea that belong to the United States and its possessions are considered to be "coastal" and "territorial" waters; the Great Lakes are treated as a separate water entity. Rivers and bays that empty into these bodies of water are treated as "inland water" from the point beyond which they are narrower than one nautical mile across. Identification of land and inland, coastal, and territorial waters is for statistical purposes, and does not necessarily reflect legal definitions thereof.

By definition, census blocks do not include water within their boundaries; therefore, the water area of a block is always zero. Land area measurements may disagree with the information displayed on census maps and in the TIGER file because, for area measurement purposes, features identified as "intermittent water" and "glacier" are reported as land area. For this reason, it may not be possible to derive the land area for an entity by summing the land area of its component census blocks. In addition, the water area measurement

reported for some geographic entities includes water that is not included in any lower-level geographic entity. Therefore, because water is contained only in a higher-level geographic entity, summing the water measurements for all the component lower-level geographic entities will not yield the water area of that higher-level entity. This occurs, for example, where water is associated with a county but is not within the legal boundary of any minor civil division, or the water is associated with a State but is not within the legal boundary of any county. Crews-of-vessels entities (see "Census Tract and Block Numbering Area" and "Block") do not encompass territory and therefore have no area measurements. ZIP Codes do not have specific boundaries, and therefore, also do not have area measurements.

The accuracy of any area measurement figure is limited by the inaccuracy inherent in (1) the location and shape of the various boundary features in the data base, and (2) rounding affecting the last digit in all operations that compute and/or sum the area measurements.

BLOCK

Census blocks are small areas bounded on all sides by visible features such as streets, roads, streams, and railroad tracks, and by invisible boundaries such as city, town, township, and county limits, property lines, and short, imaginary extensions of streets and roads.

Tabulation blocks, used in census data products, are in most cases the same as collection blocks, used in the census enumeration. In some cases, collection blocks have been "split" into two or more parts required for data tabulations. Tabulation blocks do not cross the boundaries of counties, county subdivisions, places, census tracts or block numbering areas, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, congressional districts, voting districts, urban or rural areas, or urbanized areas. The 1990 census is the first for which the entire United States and its possessions are block-numbered.

Blocks are numbered uniquely within each census tract or BNA. A block is identified by a three-digit number, sometimes with a single alphabetical suffix. Block numbers with suffixes generally represent collection blocks that were "split" in order to identify separate geographic entities that divide the original block. For example, when a city limit runs through data collection block 101, the data for the portion inside the city is tabulated in block 101A and the portion outside, in block 101B. A block number with the suffix "Z" represents a "crews-of-vessels" entity for which the Census Bureau tabulates data, but that does not represent a true geographic area; such a block is shown on census maps associated with an anchor symbol and a census tract or block numbering area with a .99 suffix.

AREA CLASSIFICATIONS

BLOCK GROUP (BG)

Geographic Block Group

A geographic block group (BG) is a cluster of blocks having the same first digit of their three-digit identifying numbers within a census tract or block numbering area (BNA). For example, BG 3 within a census tract or BNA includes all blocks numbered between 301 and 397. In most cases, the numbering involves substantially fewer than 97 blocks. Geographic BG's never cross census tract or BNA boundaries, but may cross the boundaries of county subdivisions, places, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, urbanized areas, voting districts, and congressional districts. BG's generally contain between 250 and 550 housing units, with the ideal size being 400 housing units.

Tabulation Block Group

In the data tabulations, a geographic BG may be split to present data for every unique combination of county subdivision, place, American Indian and Alaska Native area, urbanized area, voting district, urban/rural, and congressional district shown in the data product; for example, if BG3 is partly in a city and partly outside the city, there will be separate tabulated records for each portion of BG3. BG's are used in tabulating decennial census data nationwide in the 1990 census, in all block-numbered areas in the 1980 census, and in Tape Address Register (TAR) areas in the 1970 census. For purposes of data presentation, BG's are a substitute for the enumeration districts (ED's) used for reporting data in many parts of the United States for the 1970 and 1980 censuses, and in all areas for pre-1970 censuses.

BOUNDARY CHANGES

The boundaries of some counties, county subdivisions, American Indian and Alaska Native areas, and many incorporated places, changed between those reported for the 1980 census and January 1, 1990. Boundary changes to legal entities result from:

1. Annexations to or detachments from legally established governmental units.
2. Mergers or consolidations of two or more governmental units.
3. Establishment of new governmental units.
4. Disincorporations or disorganizations of existing governmental units.
5. Changes in treaties and Executive Orders.

The historical counts shown for counties, county subdivisions, and places are not updated for such changes, and thus reflect the population and housing

units in the area as delineated at each census. Information on boundary changes reported between the 1980 and 1990 censuses for counties, county subdivisions, and incorporated places is presented in the "User Notes" section of the technical documentation of Summary Tape Files 1 and 3, and in the 1990 CPH-2, *Population and Housing Unit Counts* printed reports. For information on boundary changes for such areas in the decade preceding other decennial censuses, see the *Number of Inhabitants* reports for each census. Boundary changes are not reported for some areas, such as census designated places and block groups.

CENSUS TRACT AND BLOCK NUMBERING AREA

Block Numbering Area (BNA)

Block numbering areas (BNA's) are small statistical subdivisions of a county for grouping and numbering blocks in nonmetropolitan counties where local census statistical areas committees have not established census tracts. State agencies and the Census Bureau delineated BNA's for the 1990 census, using guidelines similar to those for the delineation of census tracts. BNA's do not cross county boundaries.

BNA's are identified by a four-digit basic number and may have a two-digit suffix; for example, 9901.07. The decimal point separating the four-digit basic BNA number from the two-digit suffix is shown in printed reports, in microfiche, and on census maps; in machine-readable files, the decimal point is implied. Many BNA's do not have a suffix; in such cases, the suffix field is left blank in all data products. BNA numbers range from 9501 through 9989.99, and are unique within a county (numbers in the range of 0001 through 9499.99 denote a census tract). The suffix .99 identifies a BNA that was populated entirely by persons aboard one or more civilian or military ships. A "crews-of-vessels" BNA appears on census maps only as an anchor symbol with its BNA number (and block numbers on maps showing block numbers); the BNA relates to the ships associated with the onshore BNA's having the same four-digit basic number. Suffixes in the range .80 through .98 usually identify BNA's that either were revised or were created during the 1990 census data collection activities. Some of these revisions produced BNA's that have extremely small land area and may have little or no population or housing. For data analysis, such a BNA can be summarized with an adjacent BNA.

Census Tract

Census tracts are small, relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a county. Census tracts are delineated for all metropolitan areas (MA's) and other densely populated counties by local census statistical areas

committees following Census Bureau guidelines (more than 3,000 census tracts have been established in 221 counties outside MA's). Six States (California, Connecticut, Delaware, Hawaii, New Jersey, and Rhode Island) and the District of Columbia are covered entirely by census tracts. Census tracts usually have between 2,500 and 8,000 persons and, when first delineated, are designed to be homogeneous with respect to population characteristics, economic status, and living conditions. Census tracts do not cross county boundaries. The spatial size of census tracts varies widely depending on the density of settlement. Census tract boundaries are delineated with the intention of being maintained over a long time so that statistical comparisons can be made from census to census. However, physical changes in street patterns caused by highway construction, new development, etc., may require occasional revisions; census tracts occasionally are split due to large population growth, or combined as a result of substantial population decline. Census tracts are referred to as "tracts" in all 1990 data products.

Census tracts are identified by a four-digit basic number and may have a two-digit suffix; for example, 6059.02. The decimal point separating the four-digit basic tract number from the two-digit suffix is shown in printed reports, in microfiche, and on census maps; in machine-readable files, the decimal point is implied. Many census tracts do not have a suffix; in such cases, the suffix field is left blank in all data products. Leading zeros in a census tract number (for example, 002502) are shown only on machine-readable files.

Census tract numbers range from 0001 through 9499.99 and are unique within a county (numbers in the range of 9501 through 9989.99 denote a block numbering area). The suffix .99 identifies a census tract that was populated entirely by persons aboard one or more civilian or military ships. A "crews-of-vessels" census tract appears on census maps only as an anchor symbol with its census tract number (and block numbers on maps showing block numbers). These census tracts relate to the ships associated with the onshore census tract having the same four-digit basic number. Suffixes in the range .80 through .98 usually identify census tracts that either were revised or were created during the 1990 census data collection activities. Some of these revisions may have resulted in census tracts that have extremely small land area and may have little or no population or housing. For data analysis, such a census tract can be summarized with an adjacent census tract.

CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT

Congressional districts (CD's) are the 435 areas from which persons are elected to the U.S. House of Representatives. After the apportionment of congressional seats among the States, based on census population counts, each State is responsible for establishing CD's

for the purpose of electing representatives. Each CD is to be as equal in population to all other CD's in the State as practicable, based on the decennial census counts.

The CD's that were in effect on January 1, 1990 were those of the 101st Congress. Data on the 101st Congress appear in an early 1990 census data product (Summary Tape File 1A). The CD's of the 101st Congress are the same as those in effect for the 102nd Congress. CD's of the 103rd Congress, reflecting redistricting based on the 1990 census, are summarized in later 1990 data products (STF's 1D and 3D, and 1990 CPH-4, *Population and Housing Characteristics for Congressional Districts of the 103rd Congress* printed reports).

COUNTY

The primary political divisions of most States are termed "counties." In Louisiana, these divisions are known as "parishes." In Alaska, which has no counties, the county equivalents are the organized "boroughs" and the "census areas" that are delineated for statistical purposes by the State of Alaska and the Census Bureau. In four States (Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia), there are one or more cities that are independent of any county organization and thus constitute primary divisions of their States. These cities are known as "independent cities" and are treated as equivalent to counties for statistical purposes. That part of Yellowstone National Park in Montana is treated as a county equivalent. The District of Columbia has no primary divisions, and the entire area is considered equivalent to a county for statistical purposes.

Each county and county equivalent is assigned a three-digit FIPS code that is unique within State. These codes are assigned in alphabetical order of county or county equivalent within State, except for the independent cities, which follow the listing of counties.

COUNTY SUBDIVISION

County subdivisions are the primary subdivisions of counties and their equivalents for the reporting of decennial census data. They include census county divisions, census subareas, minor civil divisions, and unorganized territories.

Each county subdivision is assigned a three-digit census code in alphabetical order within county and a five-digit FIPS code in alphabetical order within State.

Census County Division

Census county divisions (CCD's) are subdivisions of a county that were delineated by the Census Bureau, in cooperation with State officials and local census statistical areas committees, for statistical purposes. CCD's were established in 21 States where there are no legally established minor civil divisions (MCD's), where the

MCD's do not have governmental or administrative purposes, where the boundaries of the MCD's change frequently, and/or where the MCD's are not generally known to the public. CCD's have no legal functions, and are not governmental units.

The boundaries of CCD's usually are delineated to follow visible features, and in most cases coincide with census tract or block numbering area boundaries. The name of each CCD is based on a place, county, or well-known local name that identifies its location. CCD's have been established in the following 21 States: Alabama, Arizona, California, Colorado, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Kentucky, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Oregon, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. For the 1980 census, the county subdivisions recognized for Nevada were MCD's.

Census Subarea (Alaska)

Census subareas are statistical subdivisions of boroughs and census areas (county equivalents) in Alaska. Census subareas were delineated cooperatively by the State of Alaska and the Census Bureau. The census subareas, identified first in 1980, replaced the various types of subdivisions used in the 1970 census.

Minor Civil Division

Minor civil divisions (MCD's) are the primary political or administrative divisions of a county. MCD's represent many different kinds of legal entities with a wide variety of governmental and/or administrative functions. MCD's are variously designated as American Indian reservations, assessment districts, boroughs, election districts, gores, grants, magisterial districts, parish governing authority districts, plantations, precincts, purchases, supervisors' districts, towns, and townships. In some States, all or some incorporated places are not located in any MCD and thus serve as MCD's in their own right. In other States, incorporated places are subordinate to (part of) the MCD's in which they are located, or the pattern is mixed—some incorporated places are independent of MCD's and others are subordinate to one or more MCD's.

The Census Bureau recognizes MCD's in the following 28 States: Arkansas, Connecticut, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wisconsin. The District of Columbia has no primary divisions, and the entire area is considered equivalent to an MCD for statistical purposes.

Unorganized Territory (unorg.)

In nine States (Arkansas, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Maine, Minnesota, North Carolina, North Dakota, and South Dakota), some counties contain territory that is

not included in an MCD recognized by the Census Bureau. Each separate area of unorganized territory in these States is recognized as one or more separate county subdivisions for census purposes. Each unorganized territory is given a descriptive name, followed by the designation "unorg."

GEOGRAPHIC CODE

Geographic codes are shown primarily on machine-readable data products, such as computer tape and compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM), but also appear on other products such as microfiche; they also are shown on some census maps. Codes are identified as "census codes" only if there is also a Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code for the same geographic entity. A code that is not identified as either "census" or "FIPS" is usually a census code for which there is no FIPS equivalent, or for which the Census Bureau does not use the FIPS code. The exceptions, which use only the FIPS code in census products, are county, congressional district, and metropolitan area (that is, metropolitan statistical area, consolidated metropolitan statistical area, and primary metropolitan statistical area).

Census Code

Census codes are assigned for a variety of geographic entities, including American Indian and Alaska Native area, census division, census region, county subdivision, place, State, urbanized area, and voting district. The structure, format, and meaning of census codes appear in the 1990 census *Geographic Identification Code Scheme*; in the technical documentation for summary tape files, CD-ROM's, and microfiche; and in the data dictionaries of summary tape files and CD-ROM's.

Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) Code

Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes are assigned for a variety of geographic entities, including American Indian and Alaska Native area, congressional district, county, county subdivision, metropolitan area, place, and State. The structure, format, and meaning of FIPS codes used in the census are shown in the 1990 census *Geographic Identification Code Scheme*; in the technical documentation for summary tape files, CD-ROM's, and microfiche; and in the data dictionaries of summary tape files and CD-ROM's.

The objective of the FIPS codes is to improve the use of data resources of the Federal Government and avoid unnecessary duplication and incompatibilities in the

collection, processing, and dissemination of data. More information about FIPS and FIPS code documentation is available from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161.

United States Postal Service (USPS) Code

United States Postal Service (USPS) codes for States are used in all 1990 data products. The codes are two-character alphabetic abbreviations. These codes are the same as the FIPS two-character alphabetic abbreviations.

GEOGRAPHIC PRESENTATION

Hierarchical Presentation

A hierarchical geographic presentation shows the geographic entities in a superior/subordinate structure in census products. This structure is derived from the legal, administrative, or areal relationships of the entities. The hierarchical structure is depicted in report tables by means of indentation, and is explained for machine-readable media in the discussion of file structure in the technical documentation. An example of hierarchical presentation is the "standard census geographic hierarchy": block, within block group, within census tract or block numbering area, within place, within county subdivision, within county, within State, within division, within region, within the United States. Graphically, this is shown as:

```
United States
  Region
    Division
      State
        County
          County Subdivision
            Place (or part)
              Census tract/ block numbering area
                (or part)
                  Block group (or part)
                    Block
```

Inventory Presentation

An inventory presentation of geographic entities is one in which all entities of the same type are shown in alphabetical or code sequence, without reference to their hierarchical relationships. Generally, an inventory presentation shows totals for entities that may be split in a hierarchical presentation, such as place, census tract/ block numbering area, or block group. An example of a series of inventory presentations is: State, followed by all the counties in that State, followed by all the places in that State. Graphically, this is shown as:

State

County "A"

County "B"

County "C"

Place "X"

Place "Y"

Place "Z"

INTERNAL POINT

An internal point is a set of geographic coordinates (latitude and longitude) that is located within a specified geographic entity. A single point is identified for each entity; for many entities, this point represents the approximate geographic center of that entity. If the shape of the entity caused this point to be located outside the boundaries of the entity, it is relocated from the center so that it is within the entity. If the internal point for a block falls in a water area, it is relocated to a land area within the block. On machine-readable products, internal points are shown to six decimal places; the decimal point is implied.

PLACE

Places, for the reporting of decennial census data, include census designated places and incorporated places. Each place is assigned a four-digit census code that is unique within State. Each place is also assigned a five-digit FIPS code that is unique within State. Both the census and FIPS codes are assigned based on alphabetical order within State. Consolidated cities (see below) are assigned a one-character alphabetical census code that is unique nationwide and a five-digit FIPS code that is unique within State.

Census Designated Place (CDP)

Census designated places (CDP's) are delineated for the decennial census as the statistical counterparts of incorporated places. CDP's comprise densely settled concentrations of population that are identifiable by name, but are not legally incorporated places. Their boundaries, which usually coincide with visible features or the boundary of an adjacent incorporated place, have no legal status, nor do these places have officials elected to serve traditional municipal functions. CDP boundaries may change with changes in the settlement pattern; a CDP with the same name as in previous censuses does not necessarily have the same boundaries.

Beginning with the 1950 census, the Census Bureau, in cooperation with State agencies and local census statistical areas committees, has identified and delineated boundaries for CDP's. For the 1990 census, the name of each such place is followed by "CDP." For the

1980 census, "(CDP)" was used; for 1970, 1960, and 1950 censuses, these places were identified by "(U)," meaning "unincorporated place."

To qualify as a CDP for the 1990 census, an unincorporated community must have met the following criteria:

1. In all States except Alaska and Hawaii, the Census Bureau uses three population size criteria to designate a CDP. These criteria are:
 - a. 1,000 or more persons if outside the boundaries of an urbanized area (UA) delineated for the 1980 census or a subsequent special census.
 - b. 2,500 or more persons if inside the boundaries of a UA delineated for the 1980 census or a subsequent special census.
 - c. 250 or more persons if outside the boundaries of a UA delineated for the 1980 census or a subsequent special census, and within the official boundaries of an American Indian reservation recognized for the 1990 census.
2. In Alaska, 25 or more persons if outside a UA, and 2,500 or more persons if inside a UA delineated for the 1980 census or a subsequent special census.
3. In Hawaii, 300 or more persons, regardless of whether the community is inside or outside a UA.

For the 1990 census, CDP's qualified on the basis of the population counts prepared for the 1990 Postcensus Local Review Program. Because these counts were subject to change, a few CDP's may have final population counts lower than the minimums shown above.

Hawaii is the only State with no incorporated places recognized by the Bureau of the Census. All places shown for Hawaii in the data products are CDP's. By agreement with the State of Hawaii, the Census Bureau does not show data separately for the city of Honolulu, which is coextensive with Honolulu County.

Consolidated City

A consolidated government is a unit of local government for which the functions of an incorporated place and its county or minor civil division (MCD) have merged. The legal aspects of this action may result in both the primary incorporated place and the county or MCD continuing to exist as legal entities, even though the county or MCD performs few or no governmental functions and has few or no elected officials. Where this occurs, and where one or more other incorporated places in the county or MCD continue to function as separate governments, even though they have been included in the consolidated government, the primary incorporated place is referred to as a "consolidated city."

The data presentation for consolidated cities varies depending upon the geographic presentation. In hierarchical presentations, consolidated cities are not shown. These presentations include the semi-independent places and the "consolidated city (remainder)." Where the consolidated city is coextensive with a county or county subdivision, the data shown for those areas in hierarchical presentations are equivalent to those for the consolidated government.

For inventory geographic presentations, the consolidated city appears at the end of the listing of places. The data for the consolidated city include places that are part of the consolidated city. The "consolidated city (remainder)" is the portion of the consolidated government minus the semi-independent places, and is shown in alphabetical sequence with other places.

In summary presentations by size of place, the consolidated city is not included. The places semi-independent of consolidated cities are categorized by their size, as is the "consolidated city (remainder)."

Each consolidated city is assigned a one-character alphabetic census code. Each consolidated city also is assigned a five-digit FIPS code that is unique within State. The semi-independent places and the "consolidated city (remainder)" are assigned a four-digit census code and a five-digit FIPS place code that are unique within State. Both the census and FIPS codes are assigned based on alphabetical order within State.

Incorporated Place

Incorporated places recognized in 1990 census data products are those reported to the Census Bureau as legally in existence on January 1, 1990 under the laws of their respective States as cities, boroughs, towns, and villages, with the following exceptions: the towns in the New England States, New York, and Wisconsin, and the boroughs in New York are recognized as minor civil divisions for census purposes; the boroughs in Alaska are county equivalents.

STATE

States are the primary governmental divisions of the United States. The District of Columbia is treated as a statistical equivalent of a State for census purposes.

Each State and the District of Columbia is assigned a two-digit numeric Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) code in alphabetical order by State name. Each State and the District of Columbia also is assigned a two-digit census code. This code is assigned on the basis of the geographic sequence of each State within each census division; the first digit of the code is the code for the respective division. Each State and equivalent area also is assigned the two-letter FIPS/United States Postal Service (USPS) code.

TIGER

TIGER is an acronym for the new digital (computer-readable) geographic data base that automates the mapping and related geographic activities required to support the Census Bureau's census and survey programs. The Census Bureau developed the Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER) System to automate the geographic support processes needed to meet the major geographic needs of the 1990 census: producing the cartographic products to support data collection and map publication, providing the geographic structure for tabulation and publication of the collected data, assigning residential and employer addresses to their geographic location and relating those locations to the Census Bureau's geographic units, and so forth. The content of the TIGER data base is made available to the public through a variety of "TIGER Extract" files that may be obtained from the Data User Services Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

UNITED STATES

The United States comprises the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

VOTING DISTRICT (VTD)

A voting district (VTD) is any of a variety of types of areas (for example, election districts, precincts, wards, legislative districts) established by State and local governments for purposes of elections. For census purposes, each State participating in Phase 2 of the 1990 Census Redistricting Data Program outlined the boundaries of VTD's around groups of whole census blocks on census maps. The entities identified as VTD's are not necessarily those legally or currently established. Also, to meet the "whole block" criterion, a State may have had to adjust VTD boundaries to nearby block boundaries. Therefore, the VTD's shown on the 1990 census tapes, listings, and maps may not represent the actual VTD's in effect at the time of the census. In the 1980 census, VTD's were referred to as "election precincts."

Each VTD is assigned a four-character alphanumeric code that is unique within each county. The code "ZZZZ" is assigned to nonparticipating areas; the Census Bureau reports data for areas coded "ZZZZ."



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

USER NOTE 5

The P.L. 94-171 and STF 1B data files may contain block group (BG) records that have no block numbers associated with them. This occurs where the only portion of a BG in a higher-level geographic entity consists entirely of water, such as a city limit that follows the *opposite* shore of a river, but the county line or an MCD boundary is located in the *middle* of the

river. Because these data files contain only land-based block numbers—the related water block numbers appear only in the TIGER/Line™ files—but the BG records do appear in the file even though they include only water area, the BG's appear not to have any associated block numbers.

April 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 1
(New Jersey Only)

The FIPS Place Class Code (PLACECC, field size =2, starting position = 121) for Ewing CDP (FIPS Place Code = 22180) should be U1.

January 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 2
(Oklahoma)

The Osage Reservation is coextensive with Osage County. Data shown for the reservation in this product are not for the entire reservation. For Osage Reservation data, refer to data for Osage County.

February 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 3
(Oregon)

The Klamath tribe is Federally recognized; the name of the tribal designated statistical area should be shown as "Klamath TDSA."

February 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 4
(California)

In the record for the Pit River Trust Lands, located in Shasta County, the Political/Statistical Area Description Code (PSAD) (position 289 in the identification section of the data dictionary) in summary level 216 should be coded as 89.

February 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 5
(Georgia)

In the record for Columbus city (summary level 170), the Consolidated City Class Code (beginning in position 65 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be C3.

February 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 6
(Florida)

On the record for American Indian Trust Lands with no reservation (summary level 216) for American Indian/Alaska Native Area (Census) code 3665, the area name (beginning in position 192) should be Seminole Trust Lands, FL.

March 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 7
(Maine)

The Political/Statistical Area Description (PSAD) code for summary level 216 for the Passamaquoddy Trust Lands, ME (American Indian/Alaska Native Area (Census) code 2695) should be 89.

March 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

TECHNICAL NOTE 8
(New York)

ONONDAGA RESERVATION

The data for the Onondaga Reservation should be used with caution. The Onondaga Nation did not allow the Bureau of the Census to complete the census enumeration on the reservation. We believe the 1990 census figure for the total population shown for the Onondaga Reservation in this data product is reasonable. However, a problem with the processing of the incomplete records for the Onondaga Reservation, obtained using our 1990 census "last resort" procedures, resulted in the misclassification of race. Most of the population on the reservation should be classified as American Indian.

TUSCARORA RESERVATION

The data for the Tuscarora Reservation should be used with caution. After a partial enumeration of the reservation, the Tuscarora Nation did not allow the Bureau of the Census to complete the census enumeration. We believe the 1990 census figure for the total population shown for the Tuscarora Reservation in this data product is reasonable. However, the processing of incomplete records for the Tuscarora Reservation, obtained using our 1990 census "last resort" procedures, resulted in the misclassification of race. Most of the population on the reservation should be classified as American Indian.

March 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 9
(Alaska)

The FIPS 55 "place" codes shown on the P.L. 94-171 County Block Maps (1990) are not correct for the entities listed below. The codes are shown correctly in the data files, and will appear correctly on the County Block Maps (1990) that will be available for purchase in May 1991.

<u>County</u>	<u>ANVSA</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
150	6020	Akhiok	00650	00655
013	6050	Akutan	01090	01095
270	6060	Alakanuk	01200	01205
070	6080	Aleknagik	01420	01425
188	6120	Ambler	01970	01975
185	6130	Anaktuvuk Pass	02080	02085
231	6150	Angoon	03440	03445
016	6210	Atka	04210	04215
185	6260	Barrow	05200	05205
180	6370	Brevig Mission	08740	08745
188	6380	Buckland	09600	09605
270	6480	Chevak	13230	13235
070	6620	Clark's Point	15450	15455
201	6660	Craig	17740	17745
188	6690	Deering	18510	18515
070	6700	Dillingham	18950	18955
240	6720	Dot Lake	19720	19725
240	6740	Eagle	20380	20390
070	6790	Ekwok	21810	21815
180	6800	Elim	22250	22255
270	6810	Emmonak	22910	22915
122	6820	English Bay	23130	23135
013	6850	False Pass	24670	24675
180	6920	Gambell	27640	27645
180	6950	Golovin	29180	29185
240	7010	Healy Lake	32310	32315
231	7050	Hoonah	33360	33365
270	7060	Hooper Bay	33470	33475
201	7090	Hydaburg	34460	34465
150	7160	Kake	36770	36775
185	7170	Kaktovik	36990	36995
150	7210	Karluk	37540	37545
201	7220	Kasaan	37650	37655
188	7260	Kiana	39300	39305
013	7270	King Cove	39410	39415
060	7280	King Salmon	39630	39635
188	7300	Kivalina	39960	39965
170	7330	Knik	40620	40625
188	7340	Kobuk	40840	40845
070	7370	Koliganek	41500	41505
270	7390	Kotlik	41720	41725

<u>County</u>	<u>ANVSA</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
188	7400	Kotzebue	41830	41835
180	7410	Koyuk	41940	41945
150	7460	Larsen Bay	43040	43045
070	7550	Manokotak	46890	46895
270	7560	Marshall	47000	47005
270	7650	Mountain Village	51180	51185
060	7680	Naknek	52060	52065
013	7720	Nelson Lagoon	52940	52945
070	7750	New Stuyahok	53710	53715
016	7790	Nikolski	54260	54265
122	7800	Ninilchik	54480	54485
188	7810	Noatak	54700	54705
188	7840	Noorvik	55140	55145
240	7870	Northway	56250	56240
185	7880	Nuiqsut	56320	56325
150	7930	Old Harbor	57340	57345
150	7960	Ouzinkie	58550	58555
270	8040	Pilot Station	60750	60755
270	8050	Pitkas Point	60860	60865
185	8080	Point Hope	61630	61635
185	8090	Point Lay	61700	61705
122	8130	Port Graham	63280	63285
150	8150	Port Lions	63610	63615
270	8275	St. Mary's	66140	66145
180	8280	St. Michael	66360	66365
016	8290	St. Paul	66470	66475
122	8300	Salamatof	66510	66515
013	8320	Sand Point	67020	67025
180	8340	Savoonga	67460	67465
130	8350	Saxman	67570	67575
270	8360	Scammon Bay	67680	67685
188	8380	Selawik	68230	68235
122	8390	Seldovia	68340	68345
180	8420	Shaktoolik	68890	68895
180	8440	Shishmaref	69770	69775
188	8450	Shungnak	70100	70105
060	8530	South Naknek	72190	72195
180	8560	Stebbins	72960	72965
240	8610	Tanacross	75050	75055
180	8680	Teller	75930	75935
240	8690	Tetlin	76590	76595
070	8720	Togiak	77690	77695
070	8780	Twin Hills	79780	79785
122	8790	Tyonek	79890	79895
180	8850	Unalakleet	80660	80665
016	8860	Unalaska	80770	80775
185	8910	Wainwright	82750	82755
180	8920	Wales	82860	82865
180	8940	White Mountain	84070	84075
231	8980	Yakutat	86490	86495

<u>County</u>	<u>MCD</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
013	025	Aleutians East	99013	15600
016	025	Aleutians West	99016	15610
188	100	Northwest Arctic	99188	56270

<u>County</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
016	2850	St. George	65810	65800

April 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

TECHNICAL NOTE 10

(All States except New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and the District of Columbia)

Except in New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and the District of Columbia, summary level records 720, 730, 740, and 750 may contain one or more records with a census place code of 9999 that is accompanied by a real FIPS 55 place code and class code. The FIPS 55 codes are vestiges of the records for communities that the Census Bureau considered as potential census designated places, but that did not qualify for publication. These FIPS 55 codes should be ignored or recoded with a FIPS 55 place code of "99999" and a FIPS 55 class code of "99." These places do not appear in the 1990 census summary tape files (STF's).

April 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

**TECHNICAL NOTE 11
(Wisconsin)**

The blocks noted below should have carried an Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) code of 99 in Summary Level 750, but instead they have a code of 00. The codes will appear correctly in the 1990 census summary tape files (STF's).

County		Census Tract/BNA	Block	Other Geography			
Code	Name			MCD	Place	AI/ANA	VTD
001	Adams	9503	205A	070	9999	4650	ZZZZ
001	Adams	9503	207A	070	9999	4650	ZZZZ
057	Juneau	9504	708A	040	9999	4650	0025
057	Juneau	9504	708B	040	9999	4650	0025
057	Juneau	9504	711A	060	9999	4650	0030
057	Juneau	9504	711B	060	9999	4650	0030
057	Juneau	9505	132A	060	9999	4650	0030
057	Juneau	9505	330B	060	9999	4650	0030
141	Wood	0109	231A	130	9999	4650	1071
141	Wood	0109	401A	130	9999	4650	1071

April 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

May, 1991

To: Census of Population and Housing, 1990: P.L. 94-171 Data Users

From: Data User Services Division
Bureau of the Census

Attached are Technical Notes 12-18 for the P.L. 94-171 data. Please file these technical notes in the technical documentation as directed. Technical Notes 1-11 were released in an earlier distribution.

These notes are sent automatically without charge to Census Bureau P.L. 94-171 purchasers. They are available to others on a subscription basis at a cost of \$40 annually. To subscribe, contact Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Both user notes and technical notes are available upon release from the State and Regional Programs electronic bulletin board. The bulletin board can be accessed on 301-763-7554.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 12
(Indiana and Tennessee)

In the inventory listing of places, two records are shown for Cumberland, IN; Goodlettsville, TN; and Ridgetop, TN. These records and the associated data should be combined, because each of these represents a single place. Note that these places are shown correctly in the summary tape files.

May 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990: PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 13

The following geographic information is shown incorrectly in the P.L. 94-171 data files. An asterisk identifies those situations that also appear incorrectly on the P.L. 94-171 County Block Maps; bold type identifies the correct entry. Please note that the Census Bureau will show this information correctly in the 1990 census summary tape files and on the County Block Maps (1990).

Alabama

In the records for **Sardis** City town (summary levels 070, 160, and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Sardis town.*

Alaska

In the records for **Kokhanok** CDP (summary levels 070 and 160), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Kokahonak CDP.*

In the record for **Kokhanok** ANVSA (summary level 215), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Kokahonak; also, the FIPS 55 code (beginning in position 39 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **41280** (it is shown incorrectly as 41275).*

In the record for **NANA** ANRC (summary level 230), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as N.A.N.A.*

The FIPS 55 class code for **Tyonek** ANVSA (AI/ANA) (beginning in position 44 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **E2** (it is shown incorrectly as U2).

Arkansas

The FIPS 55 code for **Bear Creek** township (county subdivision in Sevier County-133) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **90175** (it is shown incorrectly as 90177).*

The FIPS 55 code for **Dodd City** township (county subdivision in Marion County-089) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **91120** (it is shown incorrectly as 91122).*

Connecticut

In the record for **Madison Center** CDP (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Madison Center (pt.); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **"0."**

The FIPS 55 code for **Milford city** (remainder) (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **47590** (it is shown incorrectly as 47500).*

District of Columbia

The FIPS 55 code for Washington city (county subdivision) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 50000 (it is shown incorrectly as 50400).

Florida

The FIPS 55 code for Jacksonville city (remainder) (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 35160 (it is shown incorrectly as 35000).*

The FIPS 55 code for Port St. Joe division (county subdivision in Gulf County-045) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 92863 (it is shown incorrectly as 92808).*

Georgia

The FIPS 55 code for Columbus city (remainder) (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 19030 (it is shown incorrectly as 19000).*

Illinois

For the following precincts (county subdivisions in Perry County-145), the FIPS 55 codes (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) are shown incorrectly.* The correct codes are:

<u>Precinct Name</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>	<u>Precinct Name</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
Du Quoin No. 2	90342	91011	Du Quoin No. 12	91018	91021
Du Quoin No. 3	90936	91012	Pinckneyville No. 1	92376	92468
Du Quoin No. 4	91008	91013	Pinckneyville No. 2	90414	92469
Du Quoin No. 5	92376	91014	Pinckneyville No. 3	90504	92470
Du Quoin No. 6	92376	91015	Pinckneyville No. 4	90522	92471
Du Quoin No. 7	93330	91016	Pinckneyville No. 5	90702	92472
Du Quoin No. 8	93348	91017	Pinckneyville No. 6	90738	92473
Du Quoin No. 9	92466	91018	Pinckneyville No. 7	90864	92474
Du Quoin No. 10	93762	91019	Pinckneyville No. 8	91170	92475
Du Quoin No. 11	90306	91020	Tamaroa No. 2	91206	93386

Indiana

For Indianapolis city (remainder) (summary levels 070, 160, and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Indianapolis; also, the FIPS 55 code (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 36010 (it is shown incorrectly as 36000).*

The FIPS 55 code for McCordsville town (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 45648 (it is shown incorrectly as 45468).*

Iowa

The FIPS 55 code for Tabor city (county subdivision in Floyd County-071) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 94078 (it is shown incorrectly as 76935).*



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 14

(District of Columbia, Georgia, Nebraska, New Jersey,
New Mexico, and Rhode Island)

If a block was split during census operations to recognize different tabulation entities, the basic 1990 census block number was to be dropped, to be replaced by two or more suffixed versions of that basic block number. However, for the 1990 census blocks noted below, the same basic number is shown both with and without a suffix in a single census tract/block numbering area (BNA). This situation occurred when census tract/BNA boundaries were corrected, so that a block that had been in one census tract/BNA is now in another in which it duplicates the basic block number. Those block numbers with an asterisk (*) have zero population and housing.

District of Columbia

<u>County</u>	<u>MCD</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Census Tract/BNA</u>	<u>Block</u>
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	108
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	108A
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	108B*
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	109
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	109A
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	109B
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	110
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	110A
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	110B
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	111
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	111A
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0064.10	111B*
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0065.10	301*
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0065.10	301A*
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0065.10	301B*
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0098.10	101
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0098.10	101A
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0098.10	101B*
District of Columbia (001)	100	0005	0098.10	101C*

Georgia

<u>County</u>	<u>MCD</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Census Tract/BNA</u>	<u>Block</u>
Baldwin (009)	021	9999	9702	107
Baldwin (009)	021	1845	9702	107A*
Baldwin (009)	021	9999	9702	107C*

Nebraska

<u>County</u>	<u>MCD</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Census Tract/BNA</u>	<u>Block</u>
Douglas (055)	015	9999	0065.02	201*
Douglas (055)	075	1825	0065.02	201A
Douglas (055)	075	1825	0065.02	201B

New Jersey

<u>County</u>	<u>MCD</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Census Tract/BNA</u>	<u>Block</u>
Bergen (003)	255	3335	0471.97	122
Bergen (003)	255	3335	0471.97	122C*
Bergen (003)	350	4175	0614	704
Bergen (003)	350	9999	0614	704B*
Bergen (003)	350	4175	0614	706
Bergen (003)	350	9999	0614	706B*

New Mexico

<u>County</u>	<u>MCD</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Census Tract/BNA</u>	<u>Block</u>
Dona Ana (013)	045	9999	0017	403
Dona Ana (013)	045	9999	0017	403C*

Rhode Island

<u>County</u>	<u>MCD</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Census Tract/BNA</u>	<u>Block</u>
Providence (007)	065	0400	0002	609
Providence (007)	065	0400	0002	609B*

May 1991

Oregon

The FIPS 55 class code for Warm Springs Trust Lands (AI/ANA) (beginning in position 44 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as D1 (it is shown incorrectly as 99).

Pennsylvania

In the record for DuBois city (county subdivision in Clearfield County—033; summary level 060), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Du Bois.

In the record for Municipality of Monroeville borough (county subdivision in Allegheny County—003; summary level 060), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Monroeville; also, the FIPS 55 code (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 52330 (it is shown incorrectly as 50528).*

The FIPS 55 code for Three Springs borough (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 76632 (it is shown incorrectly as 69336).*

South Dakota

The FIPS 55 codes for the following unorganized territories (county subdivisions) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) are shown incorrectly.* The correct codes are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
Belle Fourche-Cheyenne Valleys unorg.	Meade County (093)	90090	04382
Central Jones unorg.	Jones County (075)	90235	11152
Lemon, No. 2 unorg.	Corson County (031)	91310	36344
North Gregory unorg.	Gregory County (053)	91790	45584
North Jones unorg.	Jones County (075)	91910	45596
North Stanley unorg.	Stanley County (117)	45715	45727
Northwest Hand unorg.	Hand County (059)	92140	45794
Southeast Jackson unorg.	Jackson County (071)	92580	59855
Southwest Jackson unorg.	Jackson County (071)	92990	59964

The FIPS 55 code for Lake Traverse (Sisseton) Reservation (part) (AI/ANA) (beginning in position 39 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 35640 (it is shown incorrectly as 59340).*

The FIPS 55 code and class code for Northern Cheyenne Trust Lands (part) (AI/ANA) (beginning in positions 39 and 44 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 45582 and D3 (they are shown incorrectly as 99999 and 99).*

The FIPS 55 code for North Eagle Butte CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 45548 (it is shown incorrectly as 45580).*

The FIPS 55 code and class code for Turtle Mountain Trust Lands (part) (AI/ANA) (beginning in positions 39 and 44 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 64530 and D3 (they are shown incorrectly as 99999 and 99).*

Tennessee

The FIPS 55 code for Nashville-Davidson (remainder) (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 52006 (it is shown incorrectly as 52010).*

Virginia

In the record for Chincoteague town (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Chincoteague town (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

Washington

The FIPS 55 code for Nespelem Community CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 48550 (it is shown incorrectly as 48540).*

West Virginia

The FIPS 55 code for District 2 (county subdivision in Boone County-005) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 90796 (it is shown incorrectly as 90794).*

The FIPS 55 code for Northeast district (county subdivision in Wirt County-105) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 92344 (it is shown incorrectly as 92346).*

The FIPS 55 code for West district (county subdivision in Tyler County-095) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 93593 (it is shown incorrectly as 93606).*

Wisconsin

The FIPS 55 code for Superior city—which also appears as a county subdivision in Douglas County (031)—(beginning in positions 116 and 80 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 78650 (it is shown incorrectly as 78700).*

The FIPS 55 code for Superior village—which also appears as a county subdivision in Douglas County (031)—(beginning in positions 116 and 80 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 78660 (it is shown incorrectly as 78700).*

May 1991

Nebraska (Continued)

The FIPS 55 code and class code for Tilden city (county subdivision in Antelope County--003) (beginning in positions 80 and 85 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 48735 and C5 (they are shown incorrectly as 93203 and Z7).*

New Hampshire

In the record for Livermore town (county subdivision in Grafton County--009) (summary levels 060, 070, and 720), the functional status code (beginning in position 258 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "I" (it is shown incorrectly as "N").

New Jersey

The FIPS 55 codes for the following townships (county subdivisions) and CDPs (places) in Essex County (013) (beginning in positions 80 and 116 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) are shown incorrectly.* The correct codes are:

<u>Area Name</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>	<u>Area Name</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
Belleville township	04690	04695	Montclair CDP	47485	47490
Bloomfield township	06250	06260	Montclair township	47490	47500
Caldwell Borough			North Caldwell township	52620	52630
township	09220	09265	Nutley township	53670	53680
Essex Falls township	21825	21850	Verona township	75800	75815
Glen Ridge CDP	26600	26610	West Caldwell township	78500	78510
Glen Ridge township	26610	26620	West Orange CDP	79785	79790
Irvington CDP	34430	34440	West Orange township	79790	79800
Irvington township	34440	34450			

New Mexico

The FIPS 55 code and class code for Cochiti Pueblo (AI/ANA) (beginning in positions 39 and 44 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 16630 and D1 (they are shown incorrectly as 99999 and 99).*

The FIPS 55 code for Isleta Pueblo CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 34655 (it is shown incorrectly as 34690).*

The FIPS 55 code for Zuni Pueblo CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 86595 (it is shown incorrectly as 86630).*

New York

The FIPS 55 code for East Greenbush CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 22106 (it is shown incorrectly as 22117).*

In the records for East Hampton North CDP (summary levels 070, 160, and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as East Hampton CDP; also, the FIPS 55 code (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 22186 (it is shown incorrectly as 22183).*

The FIPS 55 code for Milton CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 47554 (it is shown incorrectly as 47548).*

New York (Continued)

The FIPS 55 code for Onondaga Reservation (county subdivision located in Onondaga County-067) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **54980** (it is shown incorrectly as 54958).*

North Carolina

In the record for **Bald Head Island village** (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Bald Head Island village (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

In the record for **Ocean Isle Beach town** (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Ocean Isle Beach town (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

North Dakota

The FIPS 55 codes for the following unorganized territories (county subdivisions) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) are shown incorrectly.* The correct codes are:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
Hart unorg.	Bowman (011)	91420	35780
North Emmons unorg.	Emmons (029)	92035	57722
South Dunn unorg.	Dunn (025)	92600	74101
Southeast McKenzie unorg.	McKenzie (053)	92640	74102

Ohio

In the record for **Avon Lake city** (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Avon Lake city (pt.); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

The FIPS 55 class code (beginning in positions 85 and 121 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) for the following incorporated places—which also appear as county subdivisions—should be shown as C5 (it is shown incorrectly as C2):

Bellbrook city	Hamilton city	Springfield city
Campbell city	Huber Heights city	Struthers city
Cincinnati city	London city	Toledo city
Cortland village	McDonald village	Warren city
Dayton city	Middletown city	Youngstown city
Green Springs village	Orangeville village	Zanesville city
	Port Clinton city	

The FIPS 55 code for Wayne township (county subdivision in Montgomery County-113) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **82222** (it is shown incorrectly as 15518).*

Oklahoma

In the records for **Absentee Shawnee-Citizens Band of Pottawatomí TJSA** (summary level 215), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Absentee Shawnee-Citizens Band Pottawatomí TJSA.*

In the records for **Cherokee TJSA** (summary level 215), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Cherokee Nation TJSA.*

Louisiana

The FIPS 55 code for Clifton Choctaw TDSA (State) (AI/ANA) (beginning in position 39 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 15965 (it is shown incorrectly as 16005).*

The FIPS 55 code for Laplace CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as 42030 (it is shown incorrectly as 43030).*

Maine

In the record for Cape Neddick CDP (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Cape Neddick CDP (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

In the record for Old Orchard Beach CDP (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Old Orchard Beach CDP (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

Maryland

In the record for Ocean City town (summary level 070), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Ocean City town (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

Massachusetts

In the record for East Falmouth CDP (summary level 070), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as East Falmouth CDP (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

In the record for Falmouth CDP (summary level 070), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Falmouth CDP (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

In the record for Orleans CDP (summary level 070), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Orleans CDP (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

In the record for Teaticket CDP (summary level 070), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Teaticket CDP (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

Michigan

The FIPS 55 codes for the following townships (county subdivisions) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) are shown incorrectly.* The correct codes are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Old FIPS</u>	<u>New FIPS</u>
Bloomfield township	Oakland County (125)	09100	09110
Garfield township	Clare County (035)	31540	31560
Salem township	Washtenaw County (161)	71100	71130
Wakefield township	Gogebic County (053)	82415	82800

Michigan (Continued)

The FIPS 55 code for Bloomfield Township CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **09190** (it is shown incorrectly as 09100)*; also, the FIPS 55 class code (beginning in position 121 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **U2** (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

In the record for Lake Michigan Beach CDP (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Lake Michigan Beach CDP (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

In the record for Sebewaing village (summary levels 070 and 720), the name (beginning in position 192 in the identification section of the data dictionary) is shown incorrectly as Sebewaing village (part); also, the part flag (located in position 288 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as "0."

The FIPS 55 code for Saginaw Township North CDP (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **70545** (it is shown incorrectly as 70525).*

Minnesota

In the record for Minnesota Chippewa Trust Lands (summary level 216), the PSAD code (beginning in position 289 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **89** (Trust Lands) (it is shown incorrectly as 86 (Reservation)).*

In the record for Shakopee Community (summary level 215), the name and PSAD code (beginning in positions 192 and 289 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) are shown incorrectly as "Reservation" (the PSAD code should be "82," not "86").*

Montana

The FIPS 55 code for Butte-Silver Bow (remainder) (place) (beginning in position 116 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **11397** (it is shown incorrectly as 11390).*

The FIPS 55 class code for Crow/Northern Cheyenne Area (AI/ANA) (beginning in position 44 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **D1** (it is shown incorrectly as 99).

The FIPS 55 code for Glacier National Park division (county subdivision in Glacier County-035) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **91460** (it is shown incorrectly as 91449).*

The FIPS 55 code for North of the Yellowstone division (county subdivision in Rosebud County-087) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **92491** (it is shown incorrectly as 92499).*

Nebraska

The FIPS 55 code and class code for Dakota City city (county subdivision in Dakota County-043) (beginning in positions 80 and 85 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **90642** and **Z7** (they are shown incorrectly as 12000 and C5).*

The FIPS 55 code for Newman Grove city (county subdivision in Platte County-141) (beginning in position 80 in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **92103** (it is shown incorrectly as 53730).*

The FIPS 55 code and class code for Pine Ridge Trust Lands (part) (AI/ANA) (beginning in position 39 and 44 respectively in the identification section of the data dictionary) should be shown as **39152** and **D3** (they are shown incorrectly as 99999 and 99).*



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 15

(Missouri and New Jersey)

Missouri

The name of Mackenzie village (in St. Louis County—189) is shown incorrectly (as Mac Kenzie).

New Jersey

The name of Beattyestown (CDP (in Warren County—041) is shown incorrectly (as Beattyestown).

May 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

TECHNICAL NOTE 16

(Wisconsin)

The Census Bureau has identified a problem in the voting district (VTD) name field. It exists in the following 36 counties in Wisconsin:

ST	CO	ST	CO
55	003	55	079
55	005	55	081
55	013	55	083
55	025	55	085
55	027	55	093
55	031	55	095
55	033	55	103
55	035	55	107
55	037	55	109
55	043	55	113
55	049	55	117
55	055	55	121
55	057	55	125
55	063	55	129
55	069	55	131
55	071	55	135
55	075	55	137
55	077	55	139

Users of P.L. 94-171 data products for these counties should be aware that, within these counties, many VTD names contain an erroneous "X" five spaces after the legitimate text name. In these cases, the correct VTD name does not include the "X", and the affected VTD is an "Actual" VTD rather than a "Pseudo" VTD.

On the paper listings, the names of the affected VTD's include the erroneous "X" and these VTD's are erroneously represented as "Pseudo" rather than "Actual" VTD's. On the P.L. 94-171 data tapes, the erroneous "X" appears in the VTD Area Name beginning in position 192, and in these cases, the identifier for Special Area code (10), beginning in position 171, is a "P" (for Pseudo) when it should be an "A" (for Actual).

On the P.L. 94-171 County Block Maps and VTD Outline Maps for these counties, the affected VTD's do not have an asterisk (denoting an "Actual" VTD) following the code. In addition, the names for the affected VTD's on the VTD Outline Map contain the erroneous "X" five spaces after the legitimate text name.

May 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 17

(South Dakota)

The name of Lemmon, No. 2 unorg. (MCD 053 in Corson County-031) is shown incorrectly (as Lemon, No. 2).

May 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

TECHNICAL NOTE 18

(Alaska)

The FIPS 55 place code and class code for the Alaska Native Regional Corporations (ANRC's) are not shown in the identification section of the Data Dictionary, and accordingly do not appear in the 1990 census data files. The FIPS 55 codes are as follows:

<u>ANRC Census Code</u>	<u>ANRC Name</u>	<u>FIPS 55 Codes</u>	
		<u>Place</u>	<u>Class</u>
07	Ahtna	00590	E7
14	Aleut	01570	E7
21	Arctic Slope	03950	E7
28	Bering Straits	06370	E7
35	Bristol Bay	09040	E7
42	Calista	09800	E7
49	Chugach	14410	E7
56	Cook Inlet	17140	E7
63	Doyon	20010	E7
70	Koniag	41640	E7
77	NANA	52120	E7
84	Sealaska	67940	E7

May 1991



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

March, 1992

To: Census of Population and Housing, 1990: P.L. 94-171 Data Users

From: Data User Services Division
Bureau of the Census

Attached are Technical Notes 26-27 for the P.L. 94-171 data. We suggest filing the technical notes in the technical documentation notebook. Technical Notes 1-25 were released in earlier distributions.

These notes are sent automatically without charge to Census Bureau P.L. 94-171 purchasers. They are available to others on a subscription basis at a cost of \$40 annually. To subscribe, contact Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Both user notes and technical notes are available upon release from the State and Regional Programs electronic bulletin board. The bulletin board can be accessed on 301-763-7554.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990: PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 26

(Selected States)

Names and/or various codes for certain geographic entities are incorrect in the P.L. 94-171 data files, the 1990 census summary tape files, and the various TIGER extract products. Those marked with an asterisk also are shown incorrectly in the published data products and/or on the census maps. Bold type identifies the correct entry.

Alabama (01)

In the records for Selmont-West Selmont CDP (place: census code 1557; FIPS code 69180), the FIPS class code should be shown as **U2** (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

In the records for Underwood-Petersville CDP (place: census code 1731; FIPS code 77580), the FIPS class code should be shown as **U2** (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

In the records for West End-Cobb Town CDP (place: census code 1816; FIPS code 81084), the FIPS class code should be shown as **U2** (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

Arizona (04)

* In the records for **Colorado River Reservation, AZ-CA (pt.)** (American Indian reservation: census code 0735; FIPS code 14940), the name is shown incorrectly as Colorado River Reservation, AZ-CA; also, the part flag should be shown as 1 (it is shown incorrectly as 0).

* In the records for **Fort Yuma (Quechan) Reservation, AZ-CA (pt.)** (American Indian reservation: census code 1280; FIPS code 25100), the name is shown incorrectly as Fort Yuma (Quechan) Reservation, AZ-CA; also, the part flag should be shown as 1 (it is shown incorrectly as 0).

* In the records for Tsaille CDP (place: census code 0377), the FIPS code should be shown as **75660** (it is shown incorrectly as 75600).

Arkansas (05)

In the records for Cherokee Village-Hidden Valley CDP (place: census code 1557; FIPS code 69180), the FIPS class code should be shown as **U2** (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

In the records for Parker-Iron Springs CDP (place: census code 1577; FIPS code 53555), the FIPS class code should be shown as **U2** (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

California (06)

* In the records for **Colorado River Reservation, AZ-CA (pt.)** (American Indian reservation: census code 0735; FIPS code 14876), the name is shown incorrectly as Colorado River Reservation, AZ-CA; also, the part flag should be shown as 1 (it is shown incorrectly as 0).

* In the records for **Coto de Caza** CDP (place: census code 0630; FIPS code 16580), the name is shown incorrectly as Coto De Caza.

* In the records for **Fort Yuma (Quechan) Reservation, AZ-CA (pt.)** (American Indian reservation; census code 1280; FIPS code 25324), the name is shown incorrectly as Fort Yuma (Quechan) Reservation, AZ-CA; also, the part flag should be shown as 1 (it is shown incorrectly as 0).

* In the records for **Lake of the Pines CDP** (place: census code 1443; FIPS code 39690), the name is shown incorrectly as Lake Of The Pines.

Connecticut (09)

In the records for the following CDP's, the FIPS class code should be shown as U2 (it is shown incorrectly as U1):

<u>Name</u>	<u>Census Code</u>	<u>FIPS Code</u>
Bethlehem Village CDP	0135	04945
Central Manchester CDP	0353	13435
Central Somers CDP	0355	13445
Central Waterford CDP	0357	13495
Cheshire Village CDP	0379	14200
Conning Towers-Nautilus Park CDP	0480	16960
Essex Village CDP	0760	26370
Northwest Harwinton CDP	1625	55725
Plainfield Village CDP	1730	60090
Putnam District CDP	1855	62745

Delaware (10)

In the records for **Dover Base Housing CDP** (place: census code 0076; FIPS code 21355), the place description code should be shown as E (it is shown incorrectly as D).

In the records for **Highland Acres CDP** (place: census code 0132; FIPS code 34810), the place description code should be shown as E (it is shown incorrectly as D).

In the records for **Kent Acres CDP** (place: census code 0136; FIPS code 38710), the place description code should be shown as E (it is shown incorrectly as D).

In the records for **Pike Creek CDP** (place: census code 0216; FIPS code 56490), the place description code should be shown as D (it is shown incorrectly as E).

In the records for **Rising Sun-Lebanon CDP** (place: census code 0218; FIPS code 61265), the place description code should be shown as E (it is shown incorrectly as D).

In the records for **Rodney Village CDP** (place: census code 0222; FIPS code 61720), the place description code should be shown as E (it is shown incorrectly as D).

In the records for **Woodside East CDP** (place: census code 0263; FIPS code 80895), the place description code should be shown as E (it is shown incorrectly as D).

Hawaii (15)

In the records for **Ewa Gentry CDP** (place: census code 0031; FIPS code 07470), the place description code should be shown as E (it is shown incorrectly as D).

In the records for **Village Park CDP** (place: census code 0407; FIPS code 72255), the place description code should be shown as E (it is shown incorrectly as D).

* In the records for **Waihee-Waiehu CDP** (place: census code 0434; FIPS code 75510), the name is shown incorrectly as Waihee-Waiehue.

Maryland (24)

In the records for Arbutus CDP (place: census code 0014; FIPS code 01975), the FIPS class code should be shown as U1 (it is shown incorrectly as U2).

In the records for Joppatowne CDP (place: census code 0518; FIPS code 42875), the FIPS class code should be shown as U1 (it is shown incorrectly as U2).

In the records for Lutherville-Timonium CDP (place: census code 0597; FIPS code 48900), the FIPS class code should be shown as U2 (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

In the records for Westminster South CDP (place: census code 1031; FIPS code 83125), the FIPS class code should be shown as U2 (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

Nebraska (31)

* In the records for Offutt AFB CDP (place: census code 1814; FIPS code 35945), the name is shown incorrectly as Offutt AFB West.

New Jersey (34)

In the records for Hanover Township CDP (place: census code 2087; FIPS code 296550), the FIPS class code should be shown as U2 (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

In the records for Holiday City South CDP (place: census code 2200; FIPS code 32418), the FIPS class code should be shown as U2 (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

New Mexico (35)

In the records for Rancho de Taos CDP (place: census code 0321; FIPS code 61710), the FIPS class code should be shown as U1 (it is shown incorrectly as U2).

In the records for Rio Communities CDP (place: census code 0331; FIPS code 63145), the FIPS class code should be shown as U2 (it is shown incorrectly as U1).

Tennessee (47)

In the records for Lynchburg, Moore County (place: census code 0850; FIPS code 91096), the FIPS class code should be shown as C1 (it is shown incorrectly as C7).

West Virginia (54)

* In the records for Sand Fork (Layopolls) town (incorporated place: census code 1433; FIPS code 71620), the name is shown incorrectly as Sand Fork.

January 1992



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990: PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 27

(Selected States)

Names and/or various codes for certain geographic entities are incorrect in the P.L. 94-171 data files, the 1990 census summary tape files, and the various TIGER extract products. Those marked with an asterisk also are shown incorrectly on the census maps. Bold type identifies the correct entry.

Florida (12)

- * In the records for Jacksonville city (remainder), the census place code should be shown as **1000** and the FIPS 55 place code should be shown as **35005**. These codes are shown incorrectly as 1003 and 35000 in the P.L. 94-171 data products and as 1003 and 35160 in the 1990 census summary tape files.
- * In the records for Jacksonville Beach city (place: FIPS 55 place code 35050), the census place code should be shown as **1005** (it is shown incorrectly as 1002).

North Dakota (38)

- * In the records for **Turtle Mountain** unorg. (MCD equivalent in Rolette County (079): census code 545, FIPS 55 code **80010**), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Turtle Mountains and 80030.

Tennessee (47)

- * In the records for Lynchburg, Moore County (place: census code 0850), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as **44382** and **C1** (they are shown incorrectly as 44380 and C7).

March 1992



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

August, 1992

To: Census of Population and Housing, 1990: P.L. 94-171 Data Users
From: Data User Services Division
Bureau of the Census

Attached are User Note 7 and Technical Notes 28-29 for the P.L. 94-171 data. Please file the user note in the technical documentation as directed. We also suggest filing the technical notes in the technical documentation notebook. User Notes 1-6 and Technical Notes 1-27 were released in earlier distributions.

These notes are sent automatically without charge to Census Bureau P.L. 94-171 purchasers. They are available to others on a subscription basis at a cost of \$40 annually. To subscribe, contact Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Both user notes and technical notes are available upon release from the State and Regional Programs electronic bulletin board. The bulletin board can be accessed on 301-763-7554.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

USER NOTE 7

Appendix G. The latitude and longitude values shown by tick marks in the margins of the County Subdivision Outline Maps in appendix G are approximate. They are

shown only for general reference. They are displayed accurately on the State and County Outline Maps.

April 1992



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

TECHNICAL NOTE 28

(New York)

Names and/or various codes for certain geographic entities are incorrect in specific 1990 census files and publications. **Bold type** identifies the correct entry.

New York (36)

In the records for **Wynantskill** CDP (place: census code 4067, FIPS 55 code **83349**), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Wyantskill CDP and 83300. This correction applies to all data files, publications, and TIGER extract files.

April 1992



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990: PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 29

(Selected States)

Names and/or various codes for certain geographic entities are incorrect in specific 1990 census files and publications. Bold type identifies the correct entry.

Colorado (08)

In the records for **Bonanza** town (place: census code 0100, FIPS 55 code 07571), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Bonanza City town and 07575 respectively.

Illinois (17)

In the records for **Greenview No. 6** precinct (county subdivision (Menard County (129): census code 020, FIPS 55 code 91566), the name is shown incorrectly as Greenview No. 16 precinct.

Kansas (20)

In the records for **Jefferson** township (county subdivision—Jefferson County (087): census code 015, FIPS 55 code 35250), the name is shown incorrectly as Jefferson No. 10 township.

Michigan (26)

In the records for **Coloma Charter** township (county subdivision—Berrien County (021): census code 060, FIPS 55 code 17345), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Coloma township and 17340 respectively.

In the records for **Delta Charter** township (county subdivision—Eaton County (045): census code 035, FIPS 55 code 21527), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Delta township and 21520 respectively.

In the records for **Redford** township (county subdivision—Wayne County (163): census code 145, FIPS 55 code 67625), the FIPS 55 code is shown incorrectly as 67660.

In the records for **Windsor Charter** township (county subdivision—Eaton County (045): census code 100, FIPS 55 code 87845), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Windsor township and 87840 respectively.

Missouri (29)

In the records for **Heath Creek** township (county subdivision—Pettis County (159): census code 040, FIPS 55 code 31362), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Heaths Creek township and 31366 respectively.

Nebraska (31)

In the records for **Bismark** township (county subdivision—Cuming County (039): census code 015, FIPS 55 code 05063), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Bismarck township and 05035 respectively.

In the records for **East Bloomington** township (county subdivision—Franklin County (061): census code 017, FIPS 55 code 14145), the name, census code, and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Bloomington township, 015, and 05525 respectively.

New York (36)

In the records for Cattaraugus Reservation (county subdivision—Cattaraugus County (009): census code 017), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as 13037 and Z1 respectively (they are shown incorrectly as 13035 and D2).

In the records for Cattaraugus Reservation (county subdivision—Chautauqua County (013): census code 017), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as 13039 and Z1 respectively (they are shown incorrectly as 13035 and D2).

In the records for Cattaraugus Reservation (county subdivision—Erie County (029): census code 033), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as 13041 and Z1 respectively (they are shown incorrectly as 13035 and D2).

In the records for Oil Springs Reservation (county subdivision—Allegany County (003): census code 112), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as 54525 and Z1 respectively (they are shown incorrectly as 54532 and D2).

In the records for Oil Springs Reservation (county subdivision—Cattaraugus County (009): census code 117), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as 54526 and Z1 respectively (they are shown incorrectly as 54532 and D2).

In the records for Tonawanda Reservation (county subdivision—Erie County (029): census code 127), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as 75013 and Z1 respectively (they are shown incorrectly as 75011 and D2).

In the records for Tonawanda Reservation (county subdivision—Genesee County (037): census code 075), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as 75015 and Z1 respectively (they are shown incorrectly as 75011 and D2).

In the records for Tonawanda Reservation (county subdivision—Niagara County (063): census code 066), the FIPS 55 code and class code should be shown as 75017 and Z1 respectively (they are shown incorrectly as 75011 and D2).

North Carolina (37)

In the records for **Westbrook** township (county subdivision—Sampson County (163): census code 095, FIPS 55 code 93939), the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Westbrooks township and 93940 respectively.

Virginia (51)

In the records for **Horsepasture** district (county subdivision—Henry County (089): census code 005, FIPS 55 code 91424), the name is shown incorrectly as Horse Pasture district.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

March, 1993

To: Census of Population and Housing, 1990: P.L. 94-171 Data Users
From: Data User Services Division
Bureau of the Census

Attached are Technical Notes 30-34 for the P.L. 94-171 data. We suggest filing the these notes in the technical documentation notebook. Technical Notes 1-29 were released in earlier distributions.

These notes are sent automatically without charge to Census Bureau P.L. 94-171 purchasers. They are available to others on a subscription basis at a cost of \$40 annually. To subscribe, contact Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Both user notes and technical notes are available upon release from the State and Regional Programs electronic bulletin board. The bulletin board can be accessed on 301-763-7554.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990: PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 30

(Clarification of Coordinate Values)

The 1990 census data files provide latitude/longitude coordinates for internal points; the TIGER™ files, for 1-cells and shape points. These points are based on North American Datum (NAD) 27; that is, the standard for latitude/longitude set in 1927. The standard was revised in 1983, but the TIGER data base does not reflect the new coordinates. We ask that you document this information for the public by issuing the following information:

The latitude/longitude coordinates in the 1990 census files and TIGER/Line™ files are based on North American Datum (NAD) 27.

November 1992



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

TECHNICAL NOTE 31

(Selected States)

We have found three additional code errors in the 1990 census records. Bold type identified the correct code.

Arkansas (05)

In the records for Cherokee Village-Hidden Valley CDP (place: census code 0383), the FIPS code should be shown as **13465** (it is shown incorrectly as 13450).

Delaware (10)

In the records for Dover Base Housing CDP (place: census code 0076), the FIPS 55 code should be shown as **21387** (it is shown incorrectly as 21355).

Nebraska (31)

In the records for **Offutt AFB** CDP (place: census code 1814), the FIPS 55 code should be shown as **35875** (the name and FIPS 55 code are shown incorrectly as Offutt AFB West and 35945, respectively).

We previously reported other corrections for all three of these, including the name error for Offutt AFB. Also, we have determined that we should not have made a correction for Laurel Bay CDP, South Carolina, please disregard this entry.

November 1992



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

**CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990:
PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA**

TECHNICAL NOTE 32

(Selected States)

We have found five additional code errors in the 1990 census records. Please document the following corrections (bold type identifies the correct code):

Alaska (02)

In the records for Aleutians East census subarea (county subdivision in Aleutians East borough (013): census code 025), the FIPS code should be **01598** (it is shown incorrectly as 15600).

In the records for Aleutians West census subarea (county subdivision in Aleutians West census area (016): census code 025), the FIPS code should be **01615** (it is shown incorrectly as 15610).

Illinois (17)

In the records for Berwyn township (county subdivision in Cook County (031): census code 010), the FIPS class code should be **T5** (it is shown incorrectly as T1).

In the records for Markham precinct (county subdivision in Morgan County (137): census code 050), the FIPS code should be **92034** (it is shown incorrectly as 92043).

New York (36)

In the records for Carmel Hamlet CDP (place: census code 0525), the FIPS code should be **12532** (it is shown incorrectly as 12518).

November 1992



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990: PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 33

(Selected States)

Hawaii (15): Two census designated places (CDP's)—Aiea (census code: 0007; FIPS place code: 01925) and Fort Shafter (census code: 0034; FIPS place code: 08350)—that we reported separately for the 1990 census of Honolulu County (003) should have been reported as part of Honolulu CDP (census code: 0110; FIPS place code: 17000). The corrected 1990 census population, housing unit count, land area, and population density for Honolulu CDP are as follows:

Population: 377,059

Housing units: 149,066

Land area:

Square kilometers: 222.1

Square miles: 85.7

Persons per:

Square kilometer: 1,697.7

Square mile: 4,399.8

Pennsylvania (42): Incorporated places in Pennsylvania are independent of any township, and therefore should not appear as part of a township. In Northampton County (095), two incorporated places—West Easton borough (census code: 8732; FIPS place code: 82832) and Wilson borough (census code: 8936; FIPS place code: 85592)—are shown partially in Palmer township (census code: 120; FIPS county subdivision code: 57672). The portions of the boroughs erroneously assigned to Palmer township have no population or housing, and only a small area (West Easton: .002 square kilometer of water; Wilson: .032 square kilometer of land, .016 square kilometer of water). These records should be deleted from the hierarchical tables of the published materials, and they should be transferred to the correct county subdivision records associated with West Easton (census code: 175) and Wilson (census code: 185) in data files and TIGER/Line files. For TIGER/Line Census Files, 1990, county 42 095, the Type A Records should have the data in field FMCD blanked for those records with CENID of 42095 and POLYIDs of 5673, 5660, 5662, 5667, and 5672; users should be sure to blank the appropriate fields on Record Types 1 and 3 that bound these polygons.

December 1992



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, DC 20233-0001

CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING, 1990: PUBLIC LAW (P.L.) 94-171 DATA

TECHNICAL NOTE 34

(Alaska)

We have found several additional code errors and one name error in the 1990 census records for Alaska (02). Please document the following corrections (bold type identifies the correct information):

Alaska (02)

In the records for Allakaket ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 6110; FIPS code 01870), the FIPS class code should be **E6** (it is shown incorrectly as E1).

In the records for Angoon ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 6150; FIPS code 03445), the FIPS class code should be **E6** (it is shown incorrectly as E1).

In the records for Belkofski ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 6290; FIPS code 05980), the FIPS class code should be **E1** (it is shown incorrectly as E2).

In the records for **Clark's Point** city (place: census code 0740; FIPS code 15450), the name is shown incorrectly as Clarks Point city.

In the records for Council ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 6650; FIPS code 17640), the FIPS class code should be **E1** (it is shown incorrectly as E2).

In the records for Diomedes city (place: census code 0890; FIPS code 19060), the FIPS class code should be **C6** (it is shown incorrectly as C1).

In the records for Evansville ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 6830; FIPS code 23795), the FIPS class code should be **E2** (it is shown incorrectly as E1).

In the records for Evansville CDP (place: census code 1070; FIPS code 23790), the FIPS class code should be **U9** (it is shown incorrectly as U6).

In the records for Georgetown ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 6930; FIPS code 28350), the FIPS class code should be **E1** (it is shown incorrectly as E2).

In the records for Harding Lake CDP (place: census code 1310; FIPS code 31820), the FIPS class code should be **U1** (it is shown incorrectly as U6).

In the records for Inalik ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 7120; FIPS code 35170), the FIPS class code should be **E6** (it is shown incorrectly as E1).

In the records for Kalskag ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 7180; FIPS code 37320), the FIPS class code should be **E6** (it is shown incorrectly as E1).

In the records for Kodiak Station CDP (place: census code 1755), the FIPS code should be **41210** (it is shown incorrectly as 41770).

In the records for Northway CDP (place: census code 2430), the FIPS code should be **56220** (it is shown incorrectly as 56240).

In the records for Pilot Point ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 8035), the FIPS code should be **60645** (it is shown incorrectly as 60530).

In the records for Portage Creek ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 8120; FIPS code 62290), the FIPS class code should be **E1** (it is shown incorrectly as E2).

In the records for Tazlina ANVSA (Alaska Native area: census code 8650; FIPS code 75490), the FIPS class code should be **E1** (it is shown incorrectly as E2).

In the records for Upper Kalskag city (place: census code 3440; FIPS code 81320), the FIPS class code should be **C6** (it is shown incorrectly as C1).

January 1993